



Service Management For Sage 100 ERP 2013

457 Palm Drive Glendale, CA 91202 818-956-3744 818-956-3746 sales@iigservices.com

www.iigservices.com



Information in this document is subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the express written consent of Information Integration Group, Inc.

TRADEMARKS

MS-DOS and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

SAGE 100 ERP (formerly Sage ERP MAS 90 and 200) is registered trademarks of Sage Software, Inc.

All other product names and brand names are service marks, and/or trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. 1

Table of Contents

Installation Instructions and Cautions	5
Wait! Before You Install – Do You Use CUSTOM OFFICE?	5
Role Maintenance	
Pre-Installation Checklist	
Installing Service Management	8
Setup Activities	
Set Up Security	. 13
Role Maintenance	. 13
Service Management Options	. 15
Main Tab	
Entry Tab	. 18
Line Entry Tab	. 21
Job Code Maintenance	. 25
Miscellaneous Item Maintenance	. 25
Skill Code Maintenance	. 28
Labor Code Maintenance	. 30
Technician Code Maintenance	. 32
Territory Code Maintenance	. 35
Task Type Maintenance	
Nature of Task Maintenance	. 38
PM Code Maintenance	. 40
Routing Maintenance	. 41
Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance	
Response Code Maintenance	
Coverage Code Maintenance	. 47
Memo Manager Maintenance	
The Main Menu	. 50
Contract Data Entry	. 50
Header Tab	. 51
Contract Renewal	. 62
Address Tab	. 65
Lines Tab	. 67
Tasks Tab	. 68
JC History Tab	. 69
Transactions Tab	. 70
Task Data Entry	. 73
Header Tab	. 73
Address Tab	. 94
Dispatches Tab	. 96
Dispatch Data Entry	
Header Tab	
Reservation Process in Dispatch Data Entry	101

Lines Tab	
Labor Charge Data Entry	
Waiting for Receipt	
Dispatch Closing	107
Dispatch Quick Printing	109
Auto Generate Task Selection	
Tracking Changes on Contract and Task Notes	113
Contract Data Entry	113
Task Data Entry	115
Dispatch Data Entry	116
Task/Dispatch Batch Update	
Dispatch Board	
Role Maintenance	118
Dispatch Board Views	
Dispatch Board Default View	
Dispatch Board- Fields	
Map Point-Dispatch Board	
Map Quest- Dispatch Board	
Service Management Options	
Map Quest-Dispatch Board	
Auto Generate Invoice Selection	
Auto Generate e-Mail Selection	
Auto Close Task Selection	
Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents	
Payroll Batch Entry	
The Inquiries Menu	
Task Inquiry	
Task History Inquiry	
Contract Inquiry	
Dispatch Inquiry	
The Reports Menu	
Task/Dispatch Report	
Technician Dispatch History Report	
Customer Billing History Report	
Productivity by Territory Report	
Contract Job Code Reports	
Contract Job Code Posting History Report	
Contract Job Code Transaction History	
Standard Modules and Programs Modified for Service Management	
Item Maintenance	
Product Line Maintenance	
Bill of Materials Maintenance	107
Customer Maintenance	
Customer Maintenance Sales Order Entry Installation Order Management	187 194

Sales Order Memo	199
Sales Order Tracking Dashboard	202
Sales Order Options	
Creating Sales Order Based on Template Contract	205
Task Generation from Sales Order	
Production Generation when Closing Manufacturing Dispatch	220
S/O Invoice Data Entry	222
Return Merchandise Authorization	224
RMA Entry	224
RMA Receipts Entry	229
Job Cost Integration	231
Job Masterfile Maintenance	
Cost Code Maintenance	
A/P Invoice Data Entry	
Job Masterfile Inquiry	
Job Posting Entry	
Payroll Integration	243
Payroll Data Entry	
Business Insights Explorer	246
A/R Explore	
S/O Explore	
S/M Explore	
Dispatch View	251
Contract View	252
Examples	
Sales Order Entry (example from SM Options; Sales Kit Item Number)	
Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule	258
Contract Data Entry	258
Custom Office	
Visual Integrator	

Installation Instructions and Cautions

PLEASE NOTE: SAGE 100 ERP must already be installed on your system before installing any IIG enhancement. If not already done, perform your SAGE 100 ERP installation and setup now; then allow any updating to be accomplished automatically. Once SAGE 100 ERP installation and file updating is complete, you may install your IIG enhancement product by following the procedure below.

Wait! Before You Install - Do You Use CUSTOM OFFICE?

THIS IS AN IMPORTANT CAUTION: If you have Custom Office installed, and if you have modified any SAGE 100 ERP screens, you must run **Customizer Update** after you do an enhancement installation.

But wait! BEFORE you run Customizer Update, it is very important that you print all of your tab lists. Running Customizer Update will clear all Tab settings; your printed tab list will help you to reset your Tabs in Customizer Update. Custom Office is installed on your system if there is an asterisk in the screens. The asterisk indicates that the screen has been changed

🁫 * Sales Order	r Entry (111) 00	5/12/2006		
Order Number	Q	🛃 💽 🄇		
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines		<u>4</u> . Totals
Order Date		Order	Туре	
Customer No.		2, <u>E 1</u>		
Ship Data) (<u>Ship T</u> <u>Terms</u>	

An *asterisk* in a window's title bar indicates that the screen has been modified. This means that **Custom Office** is installed.

Follow all the instructions on this page before you run **Customizer Update**!

Registering IIG products

IIG Enhancement should be registered to be able to use it. If registration is not performed, the enhancement will work in a demo mode for a limited time period. The registration can be still done during the demo period.

Select the **IIG Product Registration** program under the **Library Master Setup** menu of the SAGE 100 ERP.

If this option is not listed under the Library Master Setup menu, go to the main menu, and select **Run** from the **File** menu. Type in SVIIGR and click **OK**.

🔓 IIG Master Developer Er	hancement Re	egistration			? _ 🗆 🗙
Registered Customer IIG					
Registration Information Reseller Name					
Serial Number	1111111				
Customer Number	2222222222				
User Key	3333333333333	3333333			
Product Key	55555 555	555 55555	55555 55555		
Enhancement	Level	Release Date	Serial Number	Unlocking Key	<u> </u>
IIG Enhancement	5.00		ممممممممممممم	BBBBBB	Undo
Enhancement	Level	Release Date	Serial Number	Unlocking Key	Status
IIG Enhancement	5.00		Αδοδοδοδοδοδοδο.	. BBBBBB	Invalid
 ✓ Print Registration Form 					
					G TST 5/24/2013

Enter Serial Number and Unlocking Key provided by IIG, and click OK.

If multiple IIG Enhancements are installed, Serial Numbers and Unlocking Keys should be entered for each enhancement.

Use the **Print Registration Form** button to print IIG Registration Form.

ODBC Security

After installing an **IIG Enhancement**; it is **very important to verify** whether or not the **Enable ODBC Security within Role Maintenance** check box is selected in the **System Configuration** window of your system. If it is selected you must assign ODBC security permissions and allow access to custom data tables/fields for the Roles defined in your system.

-ODBC Security
Enable ODBC Security within Role Maintenance

Role Maintenance

After installing an **IIG Enhancement**, permissions must be configured for newly created Tasks and Security Events.

🔓 Role Mair	ntenance (SMD) 2/24/2014	
Role	Super 🔄 🚺 🖌 🕨	Copy Role
Description	Super role	
<u>1</u> . Tasks	s 2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5	. ODBC Security
	aterial Requirements Planning aperless Office ayroll urchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization ales Order ervice Management 2 Explorer View 2 Inquiry 2 Maintenance/Data Entry 2 Miscellaneous Tasks 2 Reports/Forms 2 Setup Options	
	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> ele	ete

Pre-Installation Checklist

Before beginning the installation of this enhancement:

1. Verify you have the following standard modules activated in your MAS system:

MAS90 Module	Module Required	Required Level
I/M	Y	5.00
A/R	Y	5.00
S/O	Y	5.00
A/P	Y	5.00
P/O	Y	5.00

2. Necessarily refer to the steps described in the <u>Installing Service Management</u> section or the "SMP500_CD\Doc\Installation Instructions for SMP.txt" file

Installing Service Management

Note: If you are not going to use the SM Dispatch Board, you may start installation from step 2.

Note: In order to be able to run Dispatch Board from a Workstation it is necessary to have the Dispatch Board package installed on the workstation. You must have administrative rights to the workstation you are installing on.

How to install Dispatch Board:

1. Open the **Dispatch Board Package** folder and, select SETUP.EXE and double click on it. The installation program will then start.

If on Vista, Win7 or Windows 2008 answer Yes on the Windows security prompt to allow the program to install.

1	Dispatch Board Setup	×	
	Welcome to the Dispatch Board installation program.		
	Setup cannot install system files or update shared files if they are in use. Before proceeding, we recommend that you close any applications you may be running.		
-	OK Exit Setup	_	

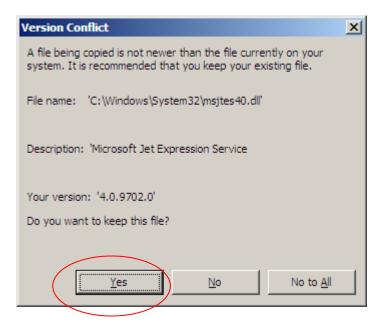
Press OK to proceed with installation.

1.2 The installation program will select the C:\Program Files\DispatchBoard\ directory.

Use the Browse button to point the installation program to the directory you would like and then click the Installation button to start the installation process.

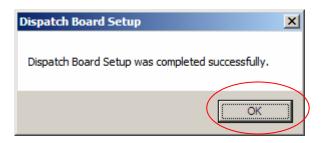
🚽 Dispatch Board Setup	×
Begin the installation by clicking the button below.	vare to the specified
C:\Program Files\Dispatch Board\	Change Directory
E <u>x</u> it Setup	

1.3 The following prompt appears if some DLL files being installed during this installation are older than the ones existing in your system:



We recommend that you keep the existing files. Select **Yes** to keep your system DLL files. You may have to do this a number of times.

1.4 Once the Dispatch Board installation program finishes the following message appears. Click the OK button to exit the installation program.



1.5 After the DispatchBoard is successfully installed on your machine, you may login to your MAS SMP system and run Dispatch Board program under the **Service Management->Main** menu.

- 2. Be sure you have a full backup before installing!
- 2.2 Open the **SMP500_CD** folder.
- 2.3 Run Setup.exe.

Running SETUP.EXE begins the installation process. The installation screen will look similar to this:

₽	1AS 90 Enhancement Installation		
Eile	Documents About		
Proc	duct to be installed to the selected MAS	90 system:	
	Product: Service Management Version: 5.00		
1	Check MAS 90 version compatibility:	Version	
2	Agree to the License Agreement:	⊂ Agree ⊙ Disagr <u>e</u> e	License
3	Enter MAS 90 Path:	<u>B</u> rowse	
4	Click Install:	Install	
			E <u>x</u> it

Click the Agree option (the Install button will not be activated till Agree is selected).

Use the **Browse** button to point where MAS 90 is installed. On the **Select MAS 90 Directory** screen, select the drive letter then select the folder where your MAS 90 is installed.

The screen is look like this:

Browse for Folder	<u> ? ×</u>
Select a MAS 90 Folder	
	•
Galance Contraction Contracti	
	-
OK Cance	<u> </u>

Click **OK** to accept the folder selection.

Now click the Install button on the MAS 90 Enhancement Installation screen.

Wait for the installation process to be completed, then log in and update the Administrator role to authorize the next steps.

3. Open the **IIG_Dll_CD** and run the **Setup.exe** to install and register some DLL(s) and OCX(s) needed for SM proper functionality. Follow on-screen instructions for installation.

Setup Activities

Set Up Security

Role Maintenance

The Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box, Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box, Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text, Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount, Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box and Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box security events have been added to the Service Management module. Select the check box next to a specific security event to assign it for the current role. Clear check boxes to specify which security events are not assigned for the current role.

^{sege} Role Main	itenance (SMD) 6/3/2014	×
Role	SUPER	
Description	Super role	
<u>1</u> . Tasks	2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5. ODBC Securi	φÌ
I I I Re I I I Sa I I I Se I I I I I Se I S	ayroll urchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization ales Order ervice Management Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Maintain Contract/T ask/Dispatch Text Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box meCard	
	Accept Cancel Delete 😂 🤇	

Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box – if checked, allows the user to manually change the Credit Approved flag in the Installation Management screen.

Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box – if checked, allows the user to change the Ready For Installation setting in the Installation Management screen.

Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text – if checked, allows the user to maintain the notes (Extended Description) created for Contract, Task and Dispatch Entries. The users assigned to a Role for which the Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text

security event is not enabled (checked) cannot edit existing notes, they can append only new notes to the existing one.

Allow To Maintain Dispatch Board – if checked allows the user to create new Dispatch Board view, new Task/Dispatch, open and modify the Task/Dispatch, change status; otherwise the user can access the Dispatch Board only in the inquiry mode.

Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount – if checked, allows the user to enter the Contract Total Amount and set coverage flags.

Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box – if checked, allows the user to change the Change Order flag manually in the Installation Management.

Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box – if checked, allows the user to turn off the In Production flag set automatically after Production Task is generated.

877.475.4092

WWW.IIGSERVICES.COM

Service Management Options

Use **Service Management Options** from the **Setup** menu to customize S/M to fit your company's individual needs.

Main Tab

Service Management Options (SMD) 6/27/2014	? <u>-</u> ×
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Entry <u>3</u> . Line Entry	
Enable Dispatch Board Generated Document Line Hours Rounding Spent Hours Rounding Spent Hours Precision in Minutes 15 ▼ Minimum Billed Time Contract Audit Contract Changes to Track Track Additions in Detail	Automatically Increment Steps By 010 Integrate with Payroll Include History in Payroll Batch Image: Comparison of the state of th
Job Cost Posting Default Account 150-01-0000 J/C Cost Code Segment for Technician Postings S	eg3 💌
	Accept Cancel

Enable Dispatch Board – Select this checkbox to be able to run the S/M Dispatch Board.

Automatically Increment Steps By- is used as increment step for Routing. Available values are 10; 20; 30; 40; 50... 100.

Generated Document Line Hours Rounding – this group provides settings for rounding of dispatch labor lines' hours during generation of sales order or invoice when the dispatch is closed.

Spent Hours Rounding- the available options are: Up, Down, Closest, None.

Spent Hours Precision in Minutes- allows for setting the precision in Minutes to be used while rounding the hours.

Minimum Billed Time dropdown menu is also set in minutes and can be set so that the specified time is always billed even if the actual spent time rounded is less than this setting.

Contract Audit

Contract Changes to Track – available options are: None; All; Deletions, Additions, Changes. Select Yes to track all kind of changes, None for not tracking at all. Deletions, Additions, or Changes setting will allow for tracking respective actions.

-Contract Audit		
Contract Changes to Track	All	•
Track Additions in Detail		

Track Additions in Detail – select this checkbox if you want to track the Contract changes in detail.

Job Cost Posting

The **Job Cost Posting** options are available only if the **Job Cost** module is setup in the system.

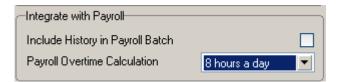
-Job Cost Posting				
Default Account	150-01-0000		9	Labor
J/C Cost Code Segment for Technician Postings		Seg3	-	

Default Account –select the G/L Account to be used as the default G/L Account during the import into the Job Posting Entry. It is used if the Post to G/L for Work in Process option is selected in the Job Cost Options, otherwise there is no G/L Account specified for the Material Cost Type of the selected Cost Code.

J/C Cost Code Seg. for Tech Posting- is used for specifying the segment of Cost Code that should be substituted with Cost Code Segment Value entered in the Technician Code Maintenance (if any), during the import into the Job Posting Entry.

Integrate with Payroll

Include History in Payroll Batch – check this box to have the program search for labor records during the given period in the S/M history as well. This setting is the default setting for all Payroll Batch Entries, and can be changed on each separate Payroll Batch Entry.



Payroll Overtime Calculation- available options are: **8 hours a day** or **40 hours a week**. This determines how the hours over time are calculated: on the daily or weekly basis.

Redisplay Source Document After Quick Printing

Check the Task Data Entry box to view corresponding source Task in the Task Data Entry window after printing using the Quick Print feature. Clear the check box to return to the Task data entry window with no record selected.

-Redisplay Source	Document After Quick Printing	
Task Data Entry		

Auto Load

- Auto Load		
Technician from Task to Dispatches and Labo	rs	
Dispatch Starting Date/Time from Scheduled	First	•
First Labor Hours from Dispatch Dates/Times		
Allow Use of Overtime Calculation for Labor		
Apply Dispatch Date/Time to Labor Lines	First line	-

Technician from Task to Dispatches and Labors- check this box to load task's technician into generated dispatches as well as to the Labor lines.

Dispatch Starting Date/Time from Scheduled- allows loading the **Scheduled Date/Time** from the task (More Info) into the generated dispatches. Three options are available: **None, First, All**.

- None- the Task's Scheduled Date/Time will not be loaded into any of the generated dispatches.
- **First-** the Task's **Scheduled Date/Time** will be loaded only into the first dispatch generated.
- All- the Task's Scheduled Date/Time will be loaded into all dispatches being generated.

First Labor Hours from Dispatch Dates/Times- allows automatically calculating the Hours Spent based on the dispatch Staring and Ending Date/Time and loading it to the first labor line entered in the dispatch.

Allow Use of Overtime Calculation for Labor - enables special calculation of Labor with Overtime Factor, based on the working hours and Coverage Code. (Refer to Labor Charge Data Entry for more details)

Apply Dispatch Date/Time to Labor Lines- enables automatically applying the Dispatch Date/Time to the Labor lines being entered. Three options are available:

- None- the Dispatch **Date/Time** will not be applied to any of the Labor lines.
- **First-** the Dispatch **Date/Time** will be applied only to the first Labor line entered.
- All- the Dispatch **Date/Time** will be applied to all Labor lines being entered.

Entry Tab

Service Management Options (SMD) 6/3/2014		? <u> </u>	
1. Main 2. Entry 3. Line Entry			
Time entry drop box in Dispatch Data Entry 60 Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch	Receiving Cost Write Back for Standard Cost I Average Cost FIFO/LIFO Lot/Serial		
Next Automatic Task Entry Number 0000903 Next Automatic Contract Number 000000183 Next Automatic Template Contract Number 00000011	Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items Item Contract Instead Of Order Contract		
Default Values Task Type S Service Call Dispatch Status (Quick Entry) O Open Close Dispatches into the Invoice Invoice Installation Task Status (CA) Q Open	Retain Task Entry History Contract is Required Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry PM Task Generate Based On Task Close Date Generate First Task Based On Contract Starting Da	▼ ▼ ▼ ↓	
Don't prompt if technician is not setup with the required skill set Don't prompt if technician is busy during the scheduled time			
Documents Path \\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS5	00\SMP\MAS90\pdf	<u>e</u>	
Default Path To Copy From \\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS50	00\SMP\MAS90\pdf\CopyFrom		
		ancel	

Time entry drop box in Dispatch Data Entry- select a value (minutes) from the drop down to be used for populating drop-down lists of the starting and ending time selection in the **Dispatch Data Entry** program.

Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch- If this check box is not selected, the **Quick Dispatching** program loads all the newly updated/created information. Otherwise, if the **Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch** check box is selected, the **Quick Dispatching** program displays only existing information.

Next Automatic Task Entry Number- enter the next task number to assign when using the Automatic Task Number feature in the <u>Task Data Entry</u>.

Next Automatic Contract Number- enter the next contract number to assign when using the Automatic Contract Number feature in the <u>Contract Data Entry</u>.

Next Automatic Template Contract Number- enter the next template contract number to assign when using the Next Template Contract Number feature **NTC** in the <u>Contract Data</u> <u>Entry</u>. A template contract is used to generate a regular contract (such as a standard service contract) whenever a particular item is sold. If you enter a template contract once and then assign it to an item in **Inventory Maintenance**, the system will automatically set up a contract adhering to the rules of the template for any customer who purchases that item.

Default Values

This group of options allows for setting default values to be used when entering new Tasks, Dispatches and generating a sales document upon closing the Dispatch.

– Default Values	
Task Type	S 🔍 Service Call
Dispatch Status (Quick Entry)	0 🔍 Open
Close Dispatches into the	Invoice 💌

Task type- select the default Task type to be assigned when entering a new Task. **Dispatch Status (Quick Entry) -** select the status to be used by default when Dispatch is created with **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**.

Close Dispatches into the- select **Sales Order/Invoice** to indicate whether charges from a closed dispatch should generate a sales order or an invoice. Select **None** to not generate any sales document when closing dispatch.

	ot setup with the required skill set 🔽 usy during the scheduled time 🔽	Commit Quantity	
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf		2
Default Path To Copy From	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf\CopyFrom		

Don't prompt if technician is not setup with the required skill set- check this box to suppress the prompt appeared in the Dispatch Board and Sales Order Entry if the technician's skill level does not match the skill required for that Nature of Task.

Don't prompt if technician is busy during the scheduled time- check this box to suppress the prompt appeared upon accepting the Dispatch if the Technician is busy on other active dispatches during current time period (Dispatch Starting - Ending Date/time).

Documents Path- select the path where the Service Management related documents are stored.

When new Contract/Task is created in the Contract Entry/Task Daat Entry the **Documents Path** is defaulted to the one set in the Service Management Options with the Contract/Task and Contract Number/Task Number subfolders automatically added.

Default Path To Copy From – select the path of documents from where you may easily copy the Contract/Task related documents while creating the Contract/Task respectively in the Contract/Task Data Entries.

Commit Quantity – select this checkbox to automatically set the Commit Quantity flag on the Dispatch Header.

The **Receiving Cost Write Back for** options are intended for specifying the **Valuation** types of inventory items, for which the receiving cost will be used when updating invoice. This option can be set separately for the following Valuation types of items: **Standard Cost, Average Cost, LIFO/FIFO, Lot/Serial**. This group of options can be applied only to the Purchase Orders generated through the **P/O Auto Generate Orders Selection** program (**SO to PO Link**).

- Receiving Cost Write	e Back for		
Standard Cost		Average Cost	
FIFO/LIFO		Lot/Serial	

Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items- If this check box is selected, the Sales Kit Item number will be replaced with a comment line indicating sales kit number during Dispatch Data Entry, Sales Order Entry or Invoice Data Entry. All the components of that kit will be presented as regular line items.

Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items	
Item Contract Instead Of Order Contract	

Example:

Item Contract Instead of Order Contract- Check the **Item Contract Instead of Order Contract** box to attach the contract specified for the Item in the **Inventory Maintenance** program instead of the contract specified in the **Sales Order Entry** to the tasks generated for the item.

Retain Task Entry History	
Contract is Required	
Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry	
PM Task Generate Based On Task Close Date	
Generate First Task Based On Contract Starting Date	

Retain Task Entry History- Select this check box to retain Task history information. If this checkbox is selected the task will be moved to the Task History when it is closed. Clear this check box if you do not want to retain task history.

Days to Retain Closed Tasks- Enter the number of days to retain Task history. **Contract is Required-** Select this checkbox to require Contract entry when creating **a** Task in the **Task Data Entry.** Leave it blank if you are going to create tasks without Contract.

Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry- Select this checkbox to have the Quote Hours and Quote Amount fields visible on the Labor Charge Entry.

PM Task Generation Based On Task Close Date- check this box to generate the next preventive maintenance task based on the Task Close Date.

Generate First Task Based on Contract Starting Date – check this box to generate the first PM Task (through the Auto Generate Task Selection program) based on the Contract Starting Date without taking into acount the number of days for a given PM code.

Line Entry Tab

🔓 Service Management	Options (SMD) 2/26/2014		? ×
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Ent	ry 3. Line Entry		
Labor Job Code 5	tity 000 Q 10-000-000 Q 55-000-000 Q 55-000-000 Q 55-000-000 Q 55-000-000 Q	Billing Rate and Cost Calculation P Highest Middle Lowest 3. Sales Account Priority 1. Task Type 3. 2. Labor Code 4. 5.	Technician Code Labor Code Skill Code Technician Code Skill Code
Labor Billing Presentation Sales Account	Inventory Item Miss 105-00-0200	cellaneous Item DESK-1000	i,
COGS Account	116-00-0000	Inventory-Scrap	
Product Line	C&A 🔍 CABLES & ACCESSOI	RIES Bypass Cost G/L Postings	
Order In Item No	Technician and Labor/Skill 💌	Calculate Taxes on Labor Based on	Dispatch Line 💽
			Accept Cancel

Use Alternate Warehouse for Out of Stock Items- Select this check box to fill dispatch lines from an alternate warehouse if the primary warehouse is out of stock for the selected item. Clear this check box if you do not want to fill dispatch lines from an alternate warehouse. This field is available only if the Integrate with Inventory Management check box is selected, and the Require Multiple Warehouses check box is selected in the Inventory Management options.

Enter a warehouse code set up in the Inventory Management module to use as the primary default warehouse used in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry. Click the Lookup button to list all warehouse codes. This field is available only if the Sales Order module is integrated with Inventory Management, and the Require Multiple Warehouses check box is selected in Inventory Management Options. The default warehouse entered at this field is overridden by the item default warehouse in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry if the Use Item Default Warehouse check box is selected. It is also overridden if there is a default warehouse defined for the customer ship-to address entered in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry and Invoice Data Entry.

The **Default Warehouse** field is only accessible if you have installed the Inventory Management module for MAS 90 on your system, and multiple warehouses are used.

The warehouse selected here is used as the default when entering items in the Dispatch Data Entry.

Job Codes are used to track material and labor cost and revenue in the contract file. Job Codes are entered for each inventory item, for posting of material related information and in the Technician, Labor and Skill Code Master files for labor information tracking.

You can add new codes in the **Job Codes Maintenance** program in the Service Management Main menu.

If no Job Codes are assigned to inventory items or charge codes, the default job codes specified in **Service Management Options** will be used for material or labor items.

A total of nine characters can be used for Job Codes. You can define segmentation of the Job Codes by changing the appropriate setting on the Service Management Options screen here on the second tab.

Select the **Inventory Item Sales Account from Nature of Task** checkbox to load an Inventory Item Sales Account from Nature of Task Sales Account, instead of Product line, when entering Item in the Dispatch Data Entry lines.

Labor Billing Presentation group is a set of controls that allows the user to choose from the following options for charges or labor billing presentations.

Labor Billing Presentation	Inventory Item Miscellaneous Item
Sales Account	
COGS Account	(a)
Product Line	C&A 🔍 CABLES & ACCESSORIES Bypass Cost G/L Postings For Labor Items 📿
Order In Item No	Technician Code Calculate Taxes on Labor Based on None

If None is selected, the system will not process labor charges.

If **Inventory Item** is selected a regular Item will be loaded to the **Sales Order/SO Invoice** generated based on the **Dispatch Labor/Skill** line. The system will build an Inventory Item based on the Technician Code of the person who performed the Task and Labor or Skill Code of the job that was performed.

• The **Product Line** should be specified.

The **Product Line** entered here will be used to get the default information for the Inventory Item being generated upon closing the Dispatch. The **Tax Class**, **Description** (**Extended Description**), **Default Warehouse**, **Price** and **Cost** fields will be populated correspondingly from SM files. The **Labor Job Code** specified on the SM Options will be applied to the Inventory Item if no Job Code is entered for the selected **Product Line**.

If **Miscellaneous Item** is selected in the **Labor Billing Presentation** field, the system will build a Miscellaneous Item based on the Technician Code of the person who performed the Task and Labor or Skill Code of the job that was performed.

• The **Miscellaneous Item** should be selected to get the default information when a Misc. Item is generated upon closing the Dispatch.

For the generated **Miscellaneous Item** the **Tax Class, Price** and **Cost** fields are populated with corresponding values from SM files.

If **Special Item** is selected, the system will load a Special Item line to the **Sales Order/SO Invoice** generated based on the **Dispatch Labor/Skill** line.

 The Sales and COGS Accounts entered here will be applied to the Special Item line loaded in the Sales Order/SO Invoice if no Sales and COGS Accounts will be found set for corresponding fields of SM files.

The **Calculate taxes on Labor based on** drop-down box allows the user to define how **Sales Taxes** should be calculated. The following options are available: **None, Dispatch Line, System Default**.

None-means the **Tax Class** will not be shown on the **Dispatch Line** and it will be set to "NT" for the line item loaded in the Sales Order or Invoice transaction. **Dispatch Line**-means the **Tax Class** specified on the Dispatch Labor Line will be carried over to the corresponding line item loaded in the Sales Order or Invoice transaction.

System Default-means that the **Tax Class** of corresponding Item (Inventory, Misc, Special) generated upon closing the Dispatch(based on the Labor Billing Presentation) will be applied.

The **Bypass Cost G/L Postings For Labor Items** check box allows to process items generated for labor with zero cost, that is, cost is not posted to G/L.

The **Billing Rate and Cost Calculation Priority** group of controls will define the priority by which labor billing rates and costs will be calculated. Rate and Cost can be used from **Technician Code**, **Labor Code**, or **Skill Code**.

Billing Rate and Cost Calculation Priority				
Highest	Technician Code	-		
Middle	Labor Code	-		
Lowest	Skill Code	-		

Sales Account Priority defines the priority of using the G/L accounts for sales postings of Service Management.

—Sal	es Account Priority—				
1.	Task Type	•	З.	Technician Code	•
2.	Labor Code	•	4.	Skill Code	•
			5.	Nature of Task	-
L					

G/L accounts are set in the **Technician Code Maintenance**, **Labor Code Maintenance**, **Skill Code Maintenance**, **Nature of Task Maintenance** and **Task Type Maintenance**. The first in the list will be used if on file, otherwise the second will be used, etc.

Job Code Maintenance

Job Codes are used to track material and labor cost and revenue in the contract file. Service Management modifies several standard MAS 90 programs, including Inventory Maintenance, Charge Code Maintenance and others, adding a new field – the Job Code field. You can assign job codes to the inventory items and charge codes in order to track their usage by service contracts.

The **Job Code Maintenance** program from the **Service Management Main** menu allows you to add and remove Job Codes.

🔓 Job Code	Mainter	nance (Sl	MD)	2/24/2	014		?	_ [Ľ
Job Code	410-000	-000			_ب_	14	4	Þ	ÞI
Description	Material	Used							
	(Accept	Ι	<u>C</u> ancel	Υ	<u>D</u> el	ete		

If no Job Codes are assigned to inventory items or charge codes, the default job codes specified in **Service Management Options** will be used for material or labor items.

A total of nine characters can be used for Job Codes. You can define segmentation of the Job Codes by changing the appropriate setting in the second tab of **Service Management Options**.

Miscellaneous Item Maintenance

The Job Code field has been added on the Main tab of the Miscellaneous Item Maintenance to allow assigning Job Codes to Miscellaneous Items and Charges to be used as default in the Sales Order/Invoice.

WWW.IIGSERVICES.COM

🔓 Miscellane	ous Item Maintena	nce (SMD) 2/24/20	D14	_ _ _ _ ×
Item Code	MCONTR			Copy From
Item Type Description	Miscellaneous Monthly Maintenance	e Billing		
<u>1</u> . Main	2. Accounts	3. History		
Standard Ur Standard Ur <u>Sales Tax C</u> <u>Purchases T</u>	nit Cost	1,000.000 📰 .000 📰	Sales Unit of Measure Purchases Unit of Measure Calculate Commission on Sales Image	MTH Q
Accounts R Allow Use in Post Sales b	Accounts Receivable	Apply	Purchase Order Allow Use in Purchase Order Allocate Landed Cost Vendor Item Code	
	em wed bled	IT Item	Bill of Materials Allow Use in Bill of Materials Setup Charge Unit of Measure	Ш Ш МТН ^с -У,
			<u>Accept</u>	

. Hea	der <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	<u>5</u> . Credit Card	User useriig	
	🔊 (H) (H) 👻 🗌 👻	Quick Row	1	VUC=	2	₩ €44 ₽
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	C
1	/MCONTR 🔍	2.00	.00	1,000.000	2,000.00	
2		.00	.00	.000	.00	
1						Þ
PO N	lumber				_	×
PO N PO Re	eq Date					Þ
PO N PO Re Job						F

Skill Code Maintenance

In Service Management, **Skill Codes** describe, in a generic way, the type of work a technician can perform. The **Skill Code Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add skill codes used in the Service Management Module.

Skills defined in this program are used during Technician Code Maintenance to describe the different skills, at appropriate levels, of each technician. This allows you to pick the appropriate or most qualified technician during Task or Dispatch Data Entry.

🔓 Skill Code Main	enance (SMD) 2/24/2014	? <u>- </u> ×
Skill Code PRF Description Profes	ional	C0 <u>6</u> S G/L
Job Code	500-000-000 🔍 Installation Labor	
Sales Account	195-00-0000 🔍 Software costs (net)	
Tax Class	TX 🔍 Taxable	
Skill Cost	45.00 Retainer Factor 1.00	
Billing Rate	85.00 Overtime Factor 2.50	
(<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel	Delete

Job Code is used when posting labor charges to the contract file.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in Options).

Skill Cost is used for posting cost to contracts for transactions generated when closing dispatches with labor (based on billing rate calculation).

Billing Rate is the billing rates for labor items subject to contract settings or the billing rate calculation priority set-up in **Service Management Options**.

The **Retainer Factor** is used when calculating used hours from the contract hours.

The **Overtime Factor** is used for calculation of hours during Labor lines entry for the hours out of the coverage period defined by the **Coverage Code** of the task.

Clicking the **COGS G/L** button opens the **Cost Of Goods Sold** screen, where you can specify account to be used for the labor items generated from the selected Skill during dispatch closing into Sales Orders or Invoices.

The COGS G/L button is available only if the Labor Billing Presentation is set to Inventory Item in the Service Management Options.

🔓 Cost of Goo	ods Sold	
Product Line	SRV 🗁 🗞 🖬 🕘 🕨	
Description	Services	
COGS Accou	unt 150-01-0000 🔍 Labor	
	Accept Cancel Delet	e 🕜

Different G/L accounts may be set for different **Product Lines** and for all the Product Lines (empty Product Line) not having separate accounts specified.

The COGS Account specified for current Product Line is used for the generated inventory items if the **Product Line** matches the one set for Inventory Item in the **Service Management Options**.

If there is no account specified for that Product Line, the program uses the **COGS** Account specified for blank **Product Line**.

Labor Code Maintenance

In **Service Management**, **Labor Codes** represent the type of work a technician can perform.

The **Labor Code Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add labor codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **Labor Code** cannot start with "/" symbol and the following message will popup if a labor code starting with "/" is entered:

‱Sage 100 ERP	×	
You cannot be	gin the Labor Code with "/".	
	<u>D</u> K	
🔓 Labor Code Mainte	enance (SMD) 2/24/2014	? _ 🗆 🗙
Labor Code INSTAL		
Description Installat	ion Services	CO <u>G</u> S G/L
Skill Code	ADM 🔍 Administrative	
Job Code	500-000-000 🔍 Installation Labor	
Sales Account	195-00-0000 🔍 Software costs (net)	
Tax Class	TX 🔍 Taxable	
Labor Cost	25.00 Retainer Factor 1.00	
Billing Rate	50.00 Overtime Factor 1.50	
Regular Earnings	01 🔍 Regular	
Overtime Earnings	03 🔍 Doubletime	
	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elet	• 🖨 🕜

Skill Codes are used to specify to which Skill Code group this labor code belongs. A single Skill Code can include any number of individual labor codes. Using the **Skill Code** during Dispatch Data Entry can reduce confusion and speed up your data entry.

Job Codes are used when posting labor charges to the contract file.

Sales Account is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Labor Cost is used for posting cost to contracts for transactions generated when closing dispatches with labor (based on billing rate calculation).

Billing Rate is the billing rates for labor items subject to contract settings or the billing rate calculation priority set-up in **Service Management Options**.

Select the **Regular** and **Overtime Earnings Codes** from the **Earnings List**. Earnings Codes are set in the **Earnings Code Maintenance** under the **Payroll Setup** menu.

The **Retainer Factor** is used when calculating used hours from the contract hours.

The **Overtime Factor** is used for calculation of hours during Labor lines entry for the hours out of the coverage period defined by the **Coverage Code** of the task.

Tax Class will be used in the Dispatch by default, if the Task's Ship To Address has Calculate taxes on Labor checked and the Calculate taxes on Labor option is not set to No in Service Management Options. If the Labor Presenting item is generated anew during dispatch closing, this Tax Class will be set for it.

Clicking the **COGS G/L** button opens the **Cost Of Goods Sold** screen, where you can specify account to be used for the labor items generated from the selected Labor during dispatch closing into Sales Orders or Invoices.

🔓 Cost of Goo	ods Sold	
Product Line	SRV 🖂 🗞 🖬 🕘 🕨	
Description	Services	
COGS Accou	unt 150-01-0000 🔍 Labor	
	Accept Cancel Delete	•

Different G/L accounts can be set for different **Product Lines** and for all the Product Lines (empty Product Line) not having separate accounts specified.

The account specified for the **Product Line** set in the **Service Management Options** will be used for the generated inventory items.

If there is no account set for that Product Line, the program uses the account set **without Product Line**.

Technician Code Maintenance

The **Technician Code Maintenance** program is used to setup technician codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **Technician Code Maintenance** program is used to enter technicians' qualifications using a set of skill codes and a performance evaluation level (0 to 9) for each skill. **Dispatch Entry** uses skill information taken from **Technician Code Maintenance** to match skill requirements with a list of available personnel. This returns a list showing only the qualified personnel available to perform the task.

🔓 Technician Cod	e Maintenance (5MD) 2/26/2014 ? _ 🗌 🗙
Technician Code	
Last Name	Adams
First Name	Arnold
Labor Cost	20.00 Active 🗹
Billing Rate	55.00
Territory Code	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Sales Account	115-00-0200 🔍 Inventory - West Warehouse
E-mail Address	
Employee No.	11-0000100 🔍 THOMAS JERRY A.
J/C Cost Code Se	egment Value 010 Overtime Exception
Whse Code	000 🔍 CENTRAL WAREHOUSE
– Quick Dispatch E	Intry Settings
Set Focus to Field	d Labor/Skill Code 💌 No Messages 🔲 No Auto Budgeting 🔲
	Accept Cancel Delete 😝 🕢

Enter new Technician Code to add or an existing one to modify data.

Enter the **Last** and **First Names** and **E-mail Address** of the technician in the appropriate fields.

Use the **Labor Cost** field and the **Billing Rate** field to enter hourly cost and price information for a given Technician Code.

Enter the **Territory Code** for the area covered by the technician. The code must have been previously entered in the **Territory Code Maintenance** screen. This code is used to search for Tasks and Dispatches elsewhere in the system.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Employee Number sets the connection between the Technician Code and Employee Number used in the **Payroll** module.

The J/C Cost Code Segment Value is used during the import in the Job Posting Entry, to substitute the J/C Cost Code Seg. for Tech Posting specified in the Service Management Options.

Select a **Whse Code** to be used as default for current Technician in the Dispatch Line Entry program upon entering new line.

Check the **Overtime Exception** box to denote that workday for this technician equals to 10 hours instead of usual 8.

Clear the **Active** check box, if the **Technician** is not available for assigning dispatches. The Technicians with the **Active** option not selected cannot be selected anywhere for new Tasks and Dispatches. Existing Task and Dispatches of the inactive technician can be still processed.

The **Quick Dispatch Entry Settings** allows the user to define the settings to be defaulted to the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry.**

Set Focus to Field is used to set starting point for information entry. This starting field is set separately for each technician. The focus will be set to the specified field next time you select that technician in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**.

Check the **No Messages** box to suppress displaying information and warning messages and memos when selecting Dispatch Lines.

The setting of the **No Messages** box is stored for each Technician Code separately.

Check the **No Auto Budgeting** box to suppress the prompt about creating Budgeting Line when entering new line in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**.

Those settings can be also defined/changed in the Quick Dispatch Line Entry.

Press the **Skills** button to submit the technician qualification information using the existing skills defined in the **Skill Code Maintenance** program.

The following screen will appear.

ब्ख् Skills Lev	el Assignment			?_□×
Skill Code	SPC 🗇 🗞			
Description				
Level	0			
L)
		t 🖸	ancel	<u>D</u> elete
		_^		

Enter the desired **Skill Code** for the technician.

Enter the **Skill Level Number** representing the technical expertise required for satisfactory task completion. Skill level can be from 0 to 9.

Territory Code Maintenance

The technician code specified in the **Default Technician Code** field of **Territory Code Maintenance** is the default technician for current territory.

🔓 S/M Territor	? <u>-</u> – ×			
Territory Code	CALIF 4 4 6 61			
Description	Region California			
Default Technician Code ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold				
	Accept Cancel Dele	te 🔒 🕜		

The **Territory Code** can then be used as a selection criterion in the **Quick Dispatching**, **Technician Maintenance**, **Customer Maintenance**, **Ship to Maintenance**, **Task Data Entry**, **Dispatch Board** and some other programs in order to match technicians and task job sites with the **Territory Code**.

Task Type Maintenance

The **Task Type Maintenance** program is used to maintain task type codes.

😎 Task Type N	laintenance (SMD)	2/26/2014 ? _ 🛛 X
Type Code Description	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	0
Create Additio	nal Tasks 🔽 📗	Additional <u>T</u> asks
Sales Accour	t 111-00-0000	🔍 Other Receivables
`		Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Enter the **Type Code** and check the **Create Additional Tasks** box to have the program create records for the additional tasks. The tasks will be generated at the moment you're accepting a new task of this type in the **Task Data Entry**.

If you delete all the additional tasks in the list, and close the **Create Additional Tasks** screen, the check box in the **Task Type Maintenance** will be automatically cleared. You must check it anew and click the button, if you want to add tasks after that.

Here is the **Create Additional Tasks** screen with 3 tasks selected to be generated additionally for current Task.

	Type Code	Type Code Description	Description	Nature of Task	
1	A 🔍	Administrative	Network Administration		
2	Р	Support Call	Programming		
3	1	Installation	Implementation		
4	S	Service Call	Training	PROJECT	
5					

Nature of Task Maintenance

The **Nature of Task Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add Nature of Task codes used in the **Service Management** Module. This program can also be used to list the skills required to perform these tasks, in order to match the task to a technician.

🔓 Nature of Task Mai	ntenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 ? 💶 🗙
Type Code I	n Required <u>Skills</u>
Nature of Task	PROGRAM [Install Program
Sales Account	165-00-0000 Q Office and computer equipment
Technician Code	ROBI 🔍 Robinson Christohper
Question 1	
Question 2	
Question 3	
Question 4	
Question 5	
Task Form Code	Q
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Enter **Task Type** or select it from the lookup for the Nature of the Task you wish to maintain.

Enter the desired **Nature of Task** code to add or maintain and a **Description** for the Nature of Task.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in the **Service Management Options**).

Select the **Technician Code** to be loaded by default when selecting the **Nature of Task**.

Use the **Required Skills** button on the **Nature of Task Maintenance** screen to open the **Skills Level Assignment** screen. Use this screen to specify the list of skills needed for the assigned tasks.

^{sege} Skills Lev	el Assignmo	ent					?×
Skill Code	PRF 🕞	8	14	4	Þ	ÞI	
Description	Professional						
Level	0						
		∆ссер	t I	<u>C</u> a	ince		<u>D</u> elete

Question1 to 5 editable text fields are intended for entry of questions tied to current Nature of Task. When creating Task the user will be able to enter the answers to those questions in respective fields added on the Nature of Task Answers screen launched from the <u>Task Data Entry</u>.

Question 1	Confirm To:
Question 2	Install on all workstations?
Question 3	Order taken by:
Question 4	<u> </u>
Question 5	
Task Form Code	Q

Task Form Code allows for specifying the Task Quick Print form. The specified form will be used by default in the Task Quick Print for current Type Code and Nature of Code pair.

PM Code Maintenance

The **PM Code Maintenance** is used to maintain, edit and add PM (Preventive Maintenance) codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **PM Code** can be assigned to a preventive maintenance contract entered in **Contract Maintenance.** The system will then use the number of days associated with the PM Code to automatically generate a preventive maintenance task at the appropriate time, when the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program is run.

🔓 PM Code M	aintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014	?_□×
PM Code	WK -, 14 4 D DI	
Description	Week	
Number of D	ays 7	
	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> elete	

Enter the desired **PM Code** you wish to enter or maintain.

Use the **Description** field to enter or maintain the description for specific PM Code. The description field supports up to thirty characters.

Use the **Number of Days** field to enter the frequency (in days) based on which the maintenance task should be performed.

"00" PM Code is automatically added once the PM Code Maintenance is accepted. It is used for PM scheduling in the Contract Entry.

ब्ख् <mark>र</mark> PM Code M	aintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014	?_□×
PM Code	00 - 14 4 6 61	
Description	PM Schedule	
Number of D	ays 0	
	Accept <u>Cancel</u> elete	80

Routing Maintenance

Routing Maintenance is a program that allows entry of repair tasks to be performed on a given item, or for entry of tasks required to install an item that has been sold. For the system to generate the tasks listed in the routing for the repair or installation of an item, the item must be entered in **Bill of Materials Maintenance** along with the desired **Routing Number.**

The term "Routing" is used in this case to describe the total set of steps, of any kind, taken to complete a dispatch or task. "Routing" can be any kind of alphanumeric information, as well as the commonly understood repair and installation instructions.

									2 ⊒⊳•
	Step No.	Description	Req. Hours	Gen. Task	Task Type	Nature Of Task	Mig	Step No., Alt-X Labor/Skill Code	Tech. Code
1	0010	Send welcome / PC intro letter	.00	4					
2	0020	Call to Schedule Site Survey	.25	4	S	PROJECT			
3	0030	Site Survey	5.00	4	S	PROJECT			
4	0040	Kick off Meeting	4.00	4	S	PROJECT			
5	0050	Call to schedule training	3.00	4	1	PROGRAM			
6			.00						

Enter the **Routing Number** that represents the series of steps to be performed in completing a repair or an installation.

Enter the **Description** (effectively, the name) of the routing in this field. You may use up to thirty characters for the description.

Enter the number of the step you wish to add or maintain in the **Step Number** field. Use the **Next Number** icon to accept the next automatically incremented step number.

If the **Step Number** represented by the next incremented value already exists, then the difference between the current step number and the step represented by the multiple will be divided by two.

If you are entering the first step number for a new routing, clicking the **Next Number** icon will insert **Step Number 0000** automatically.

Enter the **Step Description**. You may use as many characters as you wish to describe each step in the routing. The **Step Text Maintenance** window will appear when you exceed the initial thirty-character count.

During normal use of this screen, only the first thirty characters will be shown in the **Routing Maintenance Description** field. Clicking the button allows you to see the additional characters.

Choose the **Step Extended Description** button to display the **Step Text Maintenance** window. If an extended step description has been entered for the step, the button's color is changed.

								L E al	
						Ster	o Extende	d Description, Alt-I	🗩 🔜 🗸 -
	Step No.	Description	Req. Hours	Gen. Task	Task Type		Młg	Labor/Skill Code	Tech. Code
1	0010	Send welcome / PC intro letter	.00	∠					
2	0020	Call to Schedule Site Survey n	.25 🗟		S	PROJECT			
3	0030	Site Survey	5.00		S	PROJECT			
4	0040	Kick off Meeting	4.00		S	PROJECT			
5	0050	Call to schedule training	3.00		L	PROGRAM			
6			.00						

Enter the **Required Hours** planned to complete this step.

Select the **Gen. Task** box to mark the step as a task, which can be dispatched when an item with this routing is sold or needs repairing.

If the **Generate Task** box is checked, select a **Task Type** describing the task. This will be transferred automatically to the generated task, and can be used for assigning a technician with the skills appropriate for completing the task.

If the **Generate Task** box is checked, enter a **Nature of Task** describing the task. You can click the **Lookup** button and select it from the list, which changes based on the Task Type. This will be transferred automatically to the generated task.

The Mfg (Manufacturing) check box is available only for Steps with the Generate Task option selected.

If the **Mfg** box is selected for a **Step**, the **Labor/Skill Code** and **Technician Code** fields become visible enabling selection for that Step.

For **Manufacturing** Step, Dispatch with Labor Charge line will be generated when generating Task, using the specified **Labor/Skill** and **Technician** Codes.

Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance

The **Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance** program is used to maintain task/dispatch status codes, which are used to display the current status of tasks and dispatches. For example, task can be opened or closed, entered or waiting for a receipt.

🔓 Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 🛛 🚬 🖃 🗙
Status Code 🖸 🔄 📢 🔌 🕨
Description Closed
Allow Cascade Replacement
Retain during Cascade Replacement 🔽
Use this Status in Task & Dispatch 💌
Use color in Dispatch Board
For Tasks 🔽 R: 227 🗸 G: 157 🛨 B: 214 🛨 🍪
For Dispatches 🗸 R: 117 🛪 G: 95 🕈 B: 118 🕇 🎯
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕜

Check the **Allow Cascade Replacement** box if you want to have the selected Status applied to all Dispatches associated with the task when applying it to the Task. This checkbox is disabled if the **Use this Status in** option is set to **Dispatch**.

Check the **Retain during Cascade Replacement** box if you want the Status to be retained for the Dispatches while applying the cascade replacement to the Task. This checkbox is disabled if the **Use this Status in** option is set to **Task**.

The user can select the status to be used only in the **Task**, **Dispatch** or both in **Task and Dispatch**.

🔓 Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 🛛 ? 💶 🗙
Status Code L - 14 4 D 1
Allow Cascade Replacement
Retain during Cascade Replacement
Use this Status in Task & Dispatch 💌
Use color in Dispatch
For Tasks 🔽 Task & Dispatch 📑 B: 128 🛱 🎯
For Dispatches 🗸 R: 255 🛊 G: 255 🛊 B: 128 🛊 🍪
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Through the **Status Code** Lookup button the **Task/Dispatch Status List** is opened. There are several standard Status Codes that are always present in this list. Those Status Codes are set in the system upon Service Management Module setup. Besides them you can add new codes for your special needs, delete them and modify their settings. However, the standard Status Codes cannot be deleted. For those codes Yes is displayed in the Necessary column of the **Task/Dispatch Status List**.

C Clos E Ente H Hold O Ope U Upd W Wait D Don P Wait R Rese	ered J A/R en lated Ropt. t. for Ropt. ie ting Permit ervation	Use this Status in Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Necessary Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No No	⊽
E Ente H Hold O Ope U Upd W Wait D Don P Wait R Rese	ered J A/R en lated Ropt. t. for Ropt. ie ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No	
E Ente H Hold O Ope U Upd W Wait D Don P Wait R Rese	ered J A/R en lated Ropt. t. for Ropt. ie ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No	
0 Oper U Upd W Wait D Don P Wait R Rese	n lated Ropt. t. for Ropt. ie ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Yes Yes Yes No	
U Upd W Wait D Don P Wait R Reso	lated Ropt. t. for Ropt. ie ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Yes Yes No	
W Wait D Don P Wait R Reso	t. for Ropt. le ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	Yes No	
D Don P Wait R Reso	ie ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch Task & Dispatch	No	
P Wait R Rese	ting Permit ervation	Task & Dispatch		
R Rese	ervation		No	
		Task & Dispatch		
Z Com	1.1.1.51		No	
	npleted Disp	Task & Dispatch	No	
Search Status Coo	de 💌 Begins with 💌			<u> </u>
Filters				Tura
Custom		Select	Cancel	80

Check the **Use color for Tasks/Dispatches in** <u>Dispatch Board</u> box, to display Color Bars for statuses of Tasks or Dispatches, correspondingly.

When the box is checked, the color selection fields become enabled. You can enter RGB of the color, or click the **Lookup Colors** icon to select color in the standard Windows **Color** dialog box.

The previews display currently selected colors. You can use the arrows to easily copy one of the selected colors to the other.

The **Task** and **Dispatch** colors are displayed also in the **Task/Dispatch Status Listing** report.

Fask/Disp	atch Status Listing				SMI	Demo Company (SMD)
Status Code		Cascad Allow	e Replacement Retain during	Usethis Statusin	Dispat Task Color	ch Board Dispatch Color
С	Closed	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
D	Done	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
E	Entered	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
Н	HoldA/R	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
0	Open	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
P	Waiting Permit	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
R	Reservation	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
U	Updated Ropt.	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
W	Wait, for Rept.	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
Z	Completed Disp	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
Z	Completed Disp	No	No	Task & Dispatch		

Response Code Maintenance

The **Response Code Maintenance** allows entry of **Number of Hours** for each Response Code.

🔓 Response Code Maintenance (SMD) 2/2 🎴 💶 🗙				
Response Code	STD 🔄 📢 🌢 🕨			
Description	Standard Response 24 hr			
Number of Hours 24.00				
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢				

Coverage Code Maintenance

The **Coverage Code Maintenance** allows entry of coverage hours for each day of the week. Each Coverage Code can be specified as **Workdays Only** or not.

😂 Coverage Code Maintenance (5MD) 2/2 🎴 💶 🗙					
Coverage Code HSRV 🖓 🕪 🖌				0	
Description Work		nours for services			
Workdays Only					
Mondaj	y	9:00AM		8:00PM	
Tuesda	Tuesday			8:00PM	
Wedne	Wednesday			8:00PM	
Thursd	Thursday			6:00PM	
Friday		9:00AM		6:00PM	
Saturda	зу	12:00AM		12:00AM	
Sunday	Sunday		12:00AM 12:00		
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🚺 🕢					
Calendar, Alt T					

Clicking the **Calendar** button displays the **Working Days Maintenance** screen, where you can specify the Workdays and Holidays.

Quick Row 5 🖉 🦉 🚰 🖓 🕇			
	Day	Description	Work Da
1	1/1/2014	New year	
2	1/2/2014	Holiday	
3	1/3/2014	Working day	1
4	1/4/2014	Weekend	
5	1/6/2014		
6	1/7/2014		
7			

The **Work Days Only** option allows the user to include only workdays when calculating the Due Date/Time of the Task.

Memo Manager Maintenance

The **Memo Manager Maintenance** program allows setting Memo Options to be shown/ maintained in the selected Tasks.

sage	Memo Manager Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014									
Module Service Management			4	Þ	D	P <u>ur</u>	ge			
Memo Type Contract No		-				Cor	oy			
Role Super Q		Super role								
ſ					1		_			
		Tas	:k		Memo Op	tions		Auto Displa	y 🔺	- 🛃
	5	BM/	A Receipts Entry		Show		•	☑		
	6	RMA Data Entry		Maintain		•	I			
	7	Contract Data Entry		Maintain		•	I			
	8	8 Task History Inquiry		Maintain		•	☑			
	9 Task Data Inquiry		Show		•	4				
	10	Tas	k Data Entry		Maintain		•	☑		
	11	SO	Invoice Data Entry		Show		•	4		
	12	Sales Order Quote/History Inq		Show		•	 ✓ 			
	13	Sales Order Entry		Maintain		•	✓	Ŧ		
	Accept Cancel 🖶 🕢									

The Main Menu

Contract Data Entry

Use the **Contract Data Entry** program to enter new contract or maintain existing contracts and view current contract information.

Enter a Contract number, or click the Lookup button to list all contract numbers. Click the **Next Contract Number** button to automatically increment the contract number for a new Contract.

🔓 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 5/8/2014	
Contract No.	CustomerCredit
1. Header Next Contract No. 3. Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions
Contract Date	
Customer No.	
Contract Type	Job Site Code
Contract Status	Confirm To
Start Date	Comment
End Date	Fax No.
Billing Type	E-mail
Generation	
Document	PM Code
Contract Amount From	Number of Days 0 Last Task Close Date
Bill Freq Code	TaskType
	Nature of Task
Lech.	Total Fixed Hours Used Hours
All Materials Are Covered	Documents Path
Contract Items	Total Amount .00
Quick Print Generation Copy from	Accept Cancel Delete

Use the **NTC Button** to accept the next new **Template Contract Number.** A template contract is used to generate a regular contract whenever a particular item is sold. If you enter a template contract once and then assign it to an item in **Inventory Maintenance**, the system will automatically set up a contract adhering to the rules of the template for any

customer who purchases that item. A template contract number starts with "T". (You can enter the number starting with "T" manually, to create Template Contract.) The **Credit** button allows launching the **Customer Credit History** screen. Here you can briefly review customers' credit history.

The **Customer** button enables access to the Customer Maintenance.

By default, the system assigns the SM module current accounting date to the **Contract Date** field. Enter any other desired contract entry date.

You may enter the Contract Number you want to add or maintain manually by typing it into the **Contract Number** field. Be careful to not enter numbers starting with "T", since system treats them as Template Contracts!

Click the **Memo** button to view, create, or maintain memos. The Memo button is available only if the appropriate memo type has been set up in Memo Manager Maintenance for this task. If a memo already exists for this task, the Memo button appears yellow. If a memo does not exist, the Memo button appears blue

Header Tab

Enter the **Customer Number** for the current contract. If this is a template contract, it doesn't matter which customer number you enter. When the actual contract is generated from the template, the system will automatically create it for the actual customer. Click the **Customer Memo** button to select Memo for current customer. Enter the **Description** of the contract. The program allows you to enter an extended description.

🔓 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 5/8/2014					
Contract No. 000000026 🖓 📋 NTC 📢 🔌	🕨 🙌 📋 Routine repairs 🔛 🖓 Cus <u>t</u> omerCredit				
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions				
Contract Date 1/13/2003					
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🔯 🛗 American Business Futures				
Contract Type Prev. Maint. Contract Status New Start Date 2/14/2014 End Date 2/14/2016	Job Site Code 2 American Business Futures Confirm To John Quinn 4 Comment Fax No. 1				
Billing Type Time and Material 💌	E-mail				
Generation					
Document Standard Order 💌 Contract Amount From Header 💌 Bill Freq Code	PM Code Number of Days TaskType Code				
Tech. ADAM & Adams Arnold	Nature of Task				
All Labors Are Covered	Total Amount .00				
Quick Print Generation Copy from	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> elete				

By default, the system assigns current accounting date to both the **Contract Start** and **Contract End Dates** and the user is allowed to change the dates as required.

Contract Type: Select a Contract type

Contract Type	Service 💌
	Service Prev. Maint. Fixed Hours

Based on the selected contract type respective fields are enabled on the Contract Data Entry:

If **Prev. Maintenance (Preventive Maintenance)** type is selected, the PM Code entry is required. Enter the PM Code to set the frequency for the preventive maintenance tasks to be performed. Based on the specified **PM Code**, the system will display the **Number of Days** for a **PM Period**. The system will then use the **Number of Days** and the **Last Task Generated Date** fields to automatically generate a preventive maintenance task with the

scheduled time set to the appropriate time, when the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program is run. Select the **Task Type** and **Nature of Task** to be assigned to the tasks being generated.

PM Code	Q 🔍 Quarterly
Number of Days	90 Last Task Close Date
TaskType	I 🔍 Installation
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 😋 Install Program
Total Fixed Hours	0 Used Hours 0:00
Documents Path	D:\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pd; 🕋 😒

PM Schedule

"00" PM Code is automatically created in the system once the PM Code Maintenance is run.

The **PM Schedule** button is available only for "00" PM Code to allow scheduling PM tasks being generated.

PM Code	00 🔍 💎 PM Schedule
Number of Days	PM Schedule ast Task Close Date
- TaskType	I 🔍 Installation
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 餐 Install Program
Total Fixed Hours	0 Used Hours 0:00
Documents Path	D:\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf 🕋 🗞

Upon pressing the PM Schedule button the following dialogue isopened allowing the user to select the desired schedule for PM Task generation.

see PM Schedule	_ I X
Schedule Daily Every 1 day(s) Start Date Weekly End Date Once	
	<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

From the **Schedule** drop-down select the occurrence of the PM task **Start Date** – is populated with the Contract Start Date **End Date-** is populated with the Contract End Date

Every - Type the time interval for PM Task generation. For example, to schedule the job to process every two days, select Daily at the Schedule Job field, and type 2 at this field. This field is available only if Daily or Weekly is selected in the Schedule drop-down list.

Days of the Week - Select the day of the week for PM Task to be generated. These check boxes are available only if Weekly or Monthly is selected at the Schedule field.

Every Month on the - Select the week of the month for generating PM Task. For example, to schedule the Task to be generated every first Tuesday of the month, select **Monthly** at the Schedule field, select First at this field, and select the Tuesday check box. This field is available only if Monthly is selected at the **Schedule** field.

sag	PM Sched	ule	_ 🗆 🗙
	Schedule Start Date End Date	Monthly Daily Weekly Monthly Once	Every month on the: First
Į			

For an example, please refer to the Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule.

If Fixed Hours is selected for Contract type, the Total Fixed Hours field becomes available for entry of Total Fixed Hours covered by current contract. As labor hours are charged against the contract, the Used Hours field is respectively updated with the amount of hours accumulated from Dispatch labor lines.

PM Code		
Number of Days	0	Last Task Gen. Date
TaskType		
Nature of Task		
Total Fixed Hours	100	Used Hours 0:00
PM Code	- J.	
Number of Days	0	Last Task Gen. Date
TaskType	<u> </u>	
Nature of Task		

In the Task Data entry the user is prompted about the hours remaining unused for current Contract upon selecting the Task created for current Contract.

see Sage	2 100 ERP	x
į	Unused Hours In Contract 000000026 = 100:00	

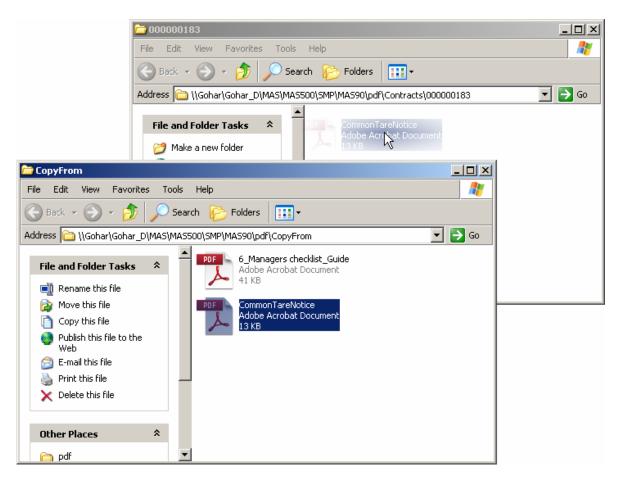
When new Contract is created the **Documents Path** is defaulted to the **Documents Path** set in the **Service Management Options** with the Contract # subfolder automatically created:

Documents Path	IO\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Co	ntracts\000000183\\ 🕋 🞇
		Contract Documents, Alt-F

Press the **Contract Documents** button to open the Contract Documents screen:

🔓 Contract Docu	iments		_ _ _×
Contract No	000000183		Refresh
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90	\pdf\C	ontracts\000000183
Description	.u.	[D	ument Name
Document Pa	301		ument Name
			Documents Explrorer For Copying, Alt-E
			.::

The **Documents Explorer For Copying** button added on the Contract Documents screen allows for launching the documents' paths in 2 different Windows explorer views. It enables easily copying a document from one path to another:



Once a document is added in the Contract# folder, press **Refersh** button to have it added in the documents list. Press the Sopen Document button to open the selected document.

Contract Billing Type- this filed indicates how the contract should be billed.

Billing Type	Time and Material 📃 💌
	Time and Material Fixed Upon Compl. Fixed Percent Compl. Fixed On Going

Time and Material - the Invoice amount will be calculated based on the time spent and material used.

Fixed Upon Completion - the payment will be done in the fixed amount and on completing the work.

Fixed Percent Completion - the payment will be done by percents of completing the work.

Fixed On Going - the payment will be done during the work not more than the fixed amount.

The fields, options added in the Generation Section are intended for generating sales documents: an order or invoice directly from the contract screen.

Document- Select the output document type. The following options are available:

Standard Order Price Quote Standard Invoice None.

Contract Amount From: The amount can be calculated based on the total amount indicated in the **Header** tab of the contract or from the Total Amount of Items added in the Contract Items screen.

-Generation						
Standard Invoice 💌						
n Items 💌						
WEEK						

Bill Freq Code- Enter a letter or number for the **Bill Freq Code** to denote a scheme of Billing Frequency. When selecting customer, this field is defaulted from the Customer and may be changed if required.

<u> </u>		_
<u>Tech.</u>	ADAM	🔍 Adams Arnold
·		

Select the **Technician Code** to have the Contract's Technician loaded as Preferred Technician of the Task created for current Contract in the Task Data Entry or generated by the Auto Generate Tasks Selection program.

Click the **Generation** button to generate the chosen document. If **Generation Document** is set to None, no document will be generated.

If you do not want to generate documents at the moment, you can do it from the **Service Management Main** menu using **Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents** program. For any Contract type the user is warned that the "Contract is Expired" when trying to charge anything against the contract past the Contract Date.

All Materials Are Covered	
All Labors Are Covered	

If **All Materials Are Covered / All Labors Are Covered** checkboxes are marked, all the materials and labor charges issued against this contract will have zero prices. If there are items and labor charges entered in the Lines tab, they will be exempted from this rule. If these checkboxes are left blank, then users have to specify all the items and all the labor charges covered by this contract in the appropriate line entry tabs.

You cannot change settings of these checkboxes if there are Items already entered in the Lines tab.

Note that only authorized users (having the **Allow To Change Coverage Flag and Amount** security event enabled in the **Role Maintenance**) can set/change these flags and enter/change the Contract Total Amount.

Job Sit Code- Enter a location code to automatically load the Shipping Address defined in the Customer Ship To Address Maintenance. Press the lookup button to list all location codes. The **Job Site Code** defaults to the Ship To location specified as the Primary Ship To in the Customer Maintenance.

The field hyperlink allows launching the **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance**. A new **Job Site Code** can be added on the fly.

Job Site Code	2 🔍 American Business Futures	
Confirm To	John Quinn 🔍	
Comment		
Fax No.		
E-mail	artie@abf.com	0

Confirm To- enter the appropriate Customer Contact in the Confirm To Field.

Contract Items- click this field hyperlink to launch the Contract Item Maintenance and enter the **Items** covered by the contract.

	r No. 01-ABF		American	Business Future	BS		
ontract	Number 000000026	<u>_</u>					
Compo	onent] Labor/Skill.			🗄 🖾	Quick Row	1 🖉 🚰	▶(1 2 ≥ ·
	Item Code	t/Serial Numl) Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	(1001-HON-H252 🔍		2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2015	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-50	JAN10	1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000		1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
5			-				
4		[00	.00			
			0	.00			j
4	cription		0	.00			
4	cription age Code			.00]
4 • I Desi Covera	·			.00			
4 Vesa Covera Respo	age Code			.00			
4 Desc Covera Respo	age Code onse Code			.00]

If you want to mark an item as default for the contract, check the **DI** box.

If the Item is a **Lot** /**Serial Item**, enter the Lot/Serial Number in the respective field. You may have multiple lines of the same item with different settings.

Fill in the Coverage Code, Response Code, Ship To, PM Code and the rest of fields available in the secondary grid, if required.

The **Ship To**, **Task Type**, **Nature of Task**, **Coverage**, **and Response** fields are automatically loaded in the tasks generated by the **Auto Generate Tasks Selection** program for all of the preventive maintenance contract items.

The **Component** button allows for entry of Inventory Item component lines for the selected Contract Item line if there is a PM code specified for it. The **Labor/Skill** button allows for entry of Labor/Skill lines for the selected contract item line. The **Contract Number** and **Item Code** fields are populated with respective values from **Contract Item Maintenance**.

[₽] Contrac	t Item Component Maintenan	ce 🛛		
ontract Nu	mber 000000026			
em Code	1001-H0N-H252		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	
Priority	Component Item Code	Quantity	Comment	
1	1001-HON-H254 🔍	2.00		(=)
2	2481-5-50	1.00		<u>6</u>
3	8971	1.00		- 🔜
4		.00		-*
		•		
				Cancel

The components entered here will be loaded into the Dispatch transaction generated during Task generation by the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program with **Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items** option turned on.

se Contrac	t Iten	n Labor/Skill Mair	ntenance				
Contract Nu	imber	00000026					
Item Code		1001-HON-H252		HON 2 DRAWE	R LETTER FLE W/O	LK	
Priority	La	abor/Skill Code	Hours Spent				· · · · ·
1	INSTA	ALL	2.00				<u>7</u>
2	/PRF		3.00				1 E
3			.00				🛃 • 📗
							J
						Accept	Cancel

Contract Renewal

The **Renewal Billing Item**, **Renewal Duration**, **Renewal Billing Amount** fields added on the Contract Items secondary grid are used for Contract renewal.

Contra	ct Item	Maintenanc	e (SMD) 5/8/20	14				_ 0
Customer	No.	01-ABF		American B	Business Future	es		
Contract I	Number	000000026	1 2,					
C <u>o</u> mpo	onent	Labor/Skill.			🖞 😒	Quick Row	1 🖉 🛛 🔁	≈ (195 -
	lte	m Code	t/Serial Numl DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	1001-H0	DN-H252 🔍		2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2015	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-	50	JAN10	1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000			1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
4				.00	.00			
▲ Last Clo	ose Date							Þ
Gen. T	ask No.							
Renew	Bill Item	1001-HON-H	1254					
Renew	Duration	1Y						
Renew	Amount			150.00				
Vendor	r Amount			.00	ī			

Renewal Bill Item- a Regular or Misc Item may be selected. This Item is used during renewal order generation. The line Item is set by default and may be replaced by any other Item.

Renew Duration –this field indicates the duration of Contract renewal, for how many days, months, year the Contract should be renewed. The duration should be specified as follows: 1Y, 3Y, 9M, 365D ...

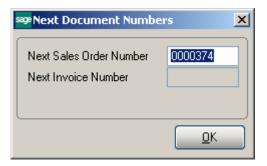
Renew Billing Amount- is the amount of a contract for a renewal agreement. **Vendor Amount-** the Amount entered in this field is loaded as the Vendor Cost for the line in the generated Sales Order and is used when generating Purchase Order from SO. **Vendor No-** select the **Vendor Number** to be used when generating PO from Sales Order.

For contract renewals the order can be generated from contract header or from **Auto Contract Sales Document** menu. It is necessary to generate the Sales document with **Contract Amount** option set to Items.

	Field er Number	Operand All	Value			Q	
Contrac		All	•				
	Contract No.	Customer No.	Freq Code	Amount From	Document	Total Amount	Include
1	000000026	01-ABF		Items	Standard O	900.00	N

The **Control Date for Renewal** is intended for specifying the date for Contract renewal. This date should be greater than the Contract Item Ending Date in order to have the Contract Item selected for renewal.

After making the necessary selections and pressing **Proceed** button the Contracts due to renewal are loaded in the grid. Select the **Include** checkbox and press the **Generation** button



Here is the Sales Order generated:

<u>1</u> . Hea	ader <u>2</u> . Address) <u>3</u> . Line	es <u>4</u> . Tot	als <u>5</u> . Credi	dit Card User useriig
	📎 H) H) - 1 5	▼ Quick I	Row 1	9 🕫 [
	Item Code	ick Order	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1	1001-HON-H254	.00	150.000 🗟	150.00)
2	*2480-8-50	.00	30.000	30.00	D Lot No. "JAN10"
3	*D1000	.00	800.000	800.00)
-					
4		.00	.000	.00	
4 Desc Ware Jnit Of			.000 R FLE W/0 LK .00	.00.	

The Items having Renew Billing Amount entered in the Contract Items screen are loaded with the Unit Price equal to Renew Billing Amount.

After Invoicing the Sales Order and updating Sales Journal the Contract Items due to renewal are renewed with new Amount and the Ending Date:

	r No. 01-ABF Number 00000028			American I	Business Future	es		
intract i	Number 000000026	;						
C <u>o</u> mpo	onent	I				Quick Row	1 🛃 🛛 🔁 🗄	≹(:@₽,•
	Item Code	t/Serial Num	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	1001-HON-H252			2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2016 📰	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-50	JAN10		1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
			_			0.14.4.1004.4	0 10 1001 F	
3	D1000			1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
3 4	D1000			1.00 .00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
4 Desc Covera Respor Shi	D1000 cription age Code ip To g Freq.		-			2/14/2014	2/2/2015	

The renewed Ending Date for Contract Item is calculated as the old **Ending Date** + **Renewal Duration Days**.

Address Tab

The second tab on the Contract Entry screen (Address) appears as follows.

🔓 Contract	Data Entry (SMD) 2/26/2014		
Contract No	000000026 🖓 🔄 NTC 🚺 🌒 🕨 🞬	Routine repa	airs 🖓 Cus <u>t</u> omerCredit
<u>1</u> . Header	r <u>2. Address 3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Tas	ks <u>5</u> . JC	History <u>6</u> . Transactions
Customer N	No. 01-ABF American	Business Futur	es Copy <u>S</u> hip To
— Bill To Add	tress	- Ship To Ac	
		Job Site	2 🔍
Name	Orange Door & Window Co.	Name	American Business Futures
Address	1750 Edinger Avenue	Address	Racine Warehouse
			5411 Kendrick Place
ZIP Code	99541-0024	ZIP Code	53120
City	Orange State CA	City	Racine State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America	Country	USA 🔍 United States of America
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Generation		Accept Cancel Delete

Select the **Address** tab to view or enter the job site location information. The **Bill To Address** information is defaulted from the Customer Maintenance and may be changed here.

The **Ship To Address information** is loaded from the Customer Ship To Address Maintenance if there is Primary Ship To set for current Customer, otherwise the Bill To Address information is displayed.

You can enter new **Job Site** code and make necessary changes in address information and then save the data as a customer's new **Ship-To** code. You can do this by clicking "**Yes**" on the following prompt:

ब्ख्य Sage	100 ERP	×
?	Is this a new Ship-To Address?	
ĺ	Yes <u>N</u> o	

The **Customer Ship to Address Maintenance** screen will be displayed with the current information. Review and click **OK** to save the new Ship To Address.

The **Copy Ship To** button allows for copying the **Ship To Address** information to the **Bill To Address** fields.

Lines Tab

Use this tab to enter all the materials, Labor and Skill covered by the contract. If the **All Materials Covered** checkbox is selected, this tab will contain information about the items/Labor/Skill not covered by the contract.

Use this tab to enter information on all the materials covered by the contract. If the **All Materials Covered** checkbox is selected, this tab will contain information about the items not covered by the contract.

Select the line type from the Line Type drop-down box to enable respective lookup in the lines to select the Item No/Labor Code/Skill Code.

The L S Load Labors, Load Skills buttons allows for loading all Labor/Skill codes at once.

	:t Data Entry (SMD) : No. 000000026 [, [-			outine re	epairs	(Cus <u>t</u> omer	
<u>1</u> . Head	der <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> .	Lines <u>4</u> . Tasks	<u>]</u> <u>5</u>	JC History	6. Transactions		
				1				
Lin	e Type Item Code 💽 Item Code	- Qui	ck Row 🛛 1 💋			L S <u>†</u> Ξ	1/3/3	-
	Item/I Labor Code	Туре	Description	ierial Nu	U/M	Expiration Date	ricing Metho	Disc Pe
1	1001-HUN-H252	Item	HON 2 DRAWER LETT		EACH	2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
2	INSTALL	Labor	Installation Services			2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
3	SPC	Skill	Special			2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
4								0
•								►

In either case, users have the option of specifying custom pricing information for a given item using the **Pricing Method** dropdown window as shown below.

System Price – Standard MAS price will be applied whenever items are sold against this contract.

Discount % - User will specify a discount percent, which will be applied to an item's standard price whenever items are sold against this contract.

Override Price – Overridden price will be applied to an item whenever the item is sold against this contract.

Price Off – Amount specified here will be taken off the item's standard price.

Tasks Tab

The **Tasks** tab of the **Contract Entry** screen allows the user to view all the tasks of the contract.

Contract No. 000000026
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines 4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions
Active V History V
Task No∧ Task Status Nature of Task Pref Tech. Active/Hist Scheduled Date
0000031 Entered PROGRAM DAVI Active 08/13/04 0000840 Entered SANT Active 10/30/13
0000840 Entered SANT Active 10/30/13
0000445 Entered SANT Active 11/06/13
0000847 Entered SANT Active 11/06/13
0000848 Entered SANT Active 11/06/13
0000849 Entered SEWING SANT Active 11/06/13
0000850 Entered SANT Active 11/06/13
0000864 Closed ADAM History 02/26/14
Quick Print Generation Quick Print Generation

Check the Active box to list the active tasks.

Check the **History** box to list the closed tasks saved in the History.

The **Scheduled Date** field dispalys the Task's Scheduled Date if no Dispatch is created for the Task. If the Task has dispatches the Scheduled Date shows the Starting Date of the last Dispatch.

The **Task Inquiry** button displays the **Task Data Entry** screen for the selected **Active** task or the **Task History Inquiry** if the task is from **History**.

JC History Tab

The **JC History** tab displays the Job Code transaction history for current contract. Whenever a Sales Order or a Sales Order Invoice is processed in MAS 90, and that order or invoice has a contract number specified on it, all the line information will be posted to the Contract File, organized by Job Codes.

		Entry (SMD) 3/5	/2014 ITC 14 4 D D1	Routine repairs	2
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader	2. Address	<u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . 1	Fasks <u>5</u> . JC Histo	Dry 6. Transactions
Job Cod	de 400-0	050-000 🔍 Ins	tallation - Concrete Co	ring	· ·
Period	Ending	Quantity Postings	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed	2013 👻
01	Jan 31	.00	.00	.00	
02	Feb 28	.00	.00	.00	
03	Mar 31	.00	.00	.00	J.C. Totals
04	Apr 30	.00	.00	.00	
05	May 31	.00	.00	.00	Year Totals
06	June 30	.00	.00	.00	
07	July 31	.00	.00	.00	
08	Aug 31	.00	.00	.00.	
09	Sept 30	.00	.00	.00	
10	Oct 31	.00	.00	500.00	
11	Nov 30	.00	.00	.00	
12	Dec 31	.00	.00	.00.	
	Total	.00	.00	500.00	
uic <u>k</u> Pri	nt Gene	ration			Accept Cancel Delete

This tab will Use the **Job Code** entry field to specify the Job Code entries you wish to view.

Use the **Year** field to see all the postings for the specified Job Code in the specified year.

Use the **J.C. Totals** button to see total information for all Job Codes specific to the current contract.

Use the **Year Totals** button to view the postings to a specific job code for all years.

Transactions Tab

This tab allows the user to see the Contract related Transactions. The following options are available:

Sales Order Purchase Order Invoice History RMA

Contract Dal	00000026	, 🔄 мто 🚺				_ 🗆 🗡
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Addres:	s <u>3</u> . Line	es <u>4</u> . Ta	isks <u>5</u> . JC History	<u>6</u> . Transacti	ons
 Sales Ord 	er	O Purchas	e Order	O Invoice History	0 R	МА
	Туре	Order Date	Ship/Expire	Customer PO No.	Ship To	Order Amount 🔄 🔯
	Standard Standard	10/24/2013	10/25/2013 11/6/2013		2	1, <mark>Zoom, Alt-Z</mark> 1, 341.70
				Total Ordered	2,683.40	
Quic <u>k</u> Print Ge	neration				Accept	<u>Cancel</u> Delete

The Zoom button on the right hand of the list box enables drill down to the selected entry.

)rder Number 🛛 🛛 🖂 🚺 📢 📢	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks
<u>1. Header</u> <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Totals 5. Credit Card User useriig
Order Date 10/24/2013 🛅 Order 1	ype Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🔯 American Business Futures 🛛 🖓 Cust PO
Contract No. 000000026 🔍 🚲 📋 Routin	e repairs Installation Order 🔽 Management
	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures
	Terms Code 01 Q Net 30 Days
Ship Date 10/25/2013	Ship Via UPS BLUE 🔍 FOB
	Confirm To John Quinn 🔍
Status New 💌 Reason	E-mail artie@abf.com
Whee 001 🔍 EAST WAREHOUSE	Fax No. Batch Fax
Sales Tax	Comment
Schedule CA 🔍	Salesperson 0100 Q Jim Kentley
California	Split Comm. No Split Comm
Print Order 🔽	
Print Pick Sheets 🔽	
No. of Ship Labels 1	
Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window	

Task Data Entry

Header Tab

Task Data Entry is used for entry of tasks to be dispatched in response to calls received from customers. Tasks can be also generated automatically by the following programs:

Tasks (detailing installation steps) generated from the Sales Order Header.

Tasks generated for special items from the Sales Order Lines.

Tasks generated for Preventive Maintenance by the Auto Generate Task Selection program.

99 Task Data Entry (SMD) 5/8/2014	
Task No. 📔 🔍 🚱 🌧 📢 🌒 🕨 🔛	Defaults
1. Header Next Task No. 3. Dispatches	User
Task Date Task Time 12:00 AM	Task Type
<u>Customer No.</u>	Credit Card)
Task Status "	Salesperson Dflt Pymt Type NONE
Job Site Contact	Cust P0
Nature of Task	Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	Bill Freq Code
Item Number	NGU N
Lot/Serial No. Territory	 2,
Tax Schedule	Separate Invoice
Response	Schedule Date Time 12:00 AM
<u>Coverage</u>	Due Date Time 12:00 AM
Quote Amount .00	Quote Hours .00
Documents Path	
Quick Print <u>B</u> MA Copy from	Accept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

Enter a Task number, or click the Lookup button to list all active task numbers. Click the Next Number button to automatically increment the task number for a new task Click the **Recall From History** button to view History tasks and recall the one you need.

Enter the **Description** for the task to be performed. The program allows for entry of extended description.

Click the **Extended Task Description** button to enter more detailed description.

Press the Comment button to open the Comment Text screen with Contract Comments loaded by default. The Comments can be edited for a Task.

🔓 Comment	Text		×
Task Number	0000896	Software installation and trai	
Comment	Contract renewed		
			<u></u> K

By default, the system sets the **Task Date** and **Time** to the current date and time. You can change it.

🔓 Task Data Entry	r (SMD) 5/8/2014	×				
Task No. 0000896	5 🗇 🔄 🚔 🚺 🖌 🕨 Software installation and trai 🛛 📮 🧱 🛛 Defaults					
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches User useriig	Ĭ				
Task Date 5/8/2						
Customer No. 01-	-ABF 🔍 💽 🛗 American Business Futures Credit Card					
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentley					
Contract No.	000000026 🔍 📋 📉 Routine repairs Dflt Pymt Type NONE 💌					
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures					
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍 Cust PO					
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🧠 🚰 Install Program Priority Code					
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold Bill Freq Code					
Item Number	🔍 🗞 🕅 🐼 🗞					
Lot/Serial No.	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona					
Tax Schedule	CA California Separate Invoice					
		ā.				
Response	Schedule Date 5/8/2014 Time 05:00 PM					
Coverage	Q Due Date 5/8/2014 Time 05:00 PM	Щ				
Quote Amount	.00 Quote Hours .00					
		5				
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\0000896 🛛 🔗 🗞					
<u> </u>						
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M/	A Copy from <u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	<u>]</u>				

Enter/select the **Task Type** from the Task Type lookup list. Task Type indicates the type of the task to be performed. It is a required field for Task Entry.

When entering new task, the customer you select may have exceeded his credit limit. In this case, a warning with **Over Credit Limit** is displayed.

Customer No. 01-ABF	Jim Kentley	American Business Future		<u>R</u> ecalc Aging
			Custo	mer Credit Limit Is Exceeded
Credit Limit	A/R Balance	Open Order		Over By
1,200.00	24,201.95	14,200.17		37,202.12
Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days
16,936.60	.00	.00	.00	7,265.35
Avg Days Pay/Overdue	4 / 0	Date L	.ast Statement	4/30/2003
Date Established	1/1/2002	Highes	st Balance	850.00
Last Activity Date	2/26/2014			
Last Payment Date	5/31/2003			
Last Payment Amount	864.25	Date L	ast Finance Charge	4/30/2003
Date of Last Aging	5/10/2007	Unpaid	d Finance Charge	43.89
Date of Last Aging				

Task Status is defaulted to **Entered** when new Task is created. Once the status of a Task is set to "C" (Closed) meaning the task is closed, it will no longer appear on the Task List. If you keep Task History, the task will be transferred into the history.

The **Task Status** hyperlink will open the **Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance** and allow the user to add new status if necessary.

Contract Number field allows the user to assign a contract number to current task. You can select any existing contract using the Lookup button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup). If the **Contract is Required** option is turned on in the **Service Management Options,** the Task cannot be accepted without a Contract number assigned to it. Any revenues or expenses related to this task will be posted to the specified contract.

The Contract Memo button allows viewing/editing the Contract memos.

Job Site Code- You may enter the code of the Customer's **Job Site Code** represented by the Customer's Master File Ship-to Address Code. You may see all the possible job site addresses or add a new Job Site Code by clicking the **Job Site Code** hyperlink.

If the **Ship-to Address** has the **Calculate taxes on Labor** option (shown if corresponding option is set in the **Service Management Options**) selected, the **Tax Class** will be set for each Labor line of Dispatches and carried over to the generated document when closing a Dispatch.

The **Salesperson** field is defaulted from Customer and can be changed for individual Task. The Salesperson entered on the Task is loaded to the Sales Order/Invoice generated when closing the Dispatch.

Dflt Pymt Type – select the payment type to use for the current contract. You can select **None, Credit Card, Cash, Check** or any non-credit card payment type entered in Accounts Receivable Payment Type Maintenance.

To be able to select Credit Card payment type, it is necessary to have a Credit Card entered in the Credit Card Information screen.

The **Default Payment Type** is defaulted from the Customer and can be changed on the Task. If there is Credit Card entered in the Credit Card information screen any default Payment type other than Credit Card is ignored and Credit Card is loaded as the default payment type in the generated Task.

Dflt Pymt Type	NONE 💌
	NONE
	CREDIT CARD
	CASH
	CHECK

🔓 Credit Card Info	rmation
Task No. 0000	0905
Card ID	01ABF-V001 🔍
Payment Type	MC MC Card
Cardholder Name	Cardholder Name test 1
Last Four Digits	*2817
Expiration Date	1/2017
L	
	<u> </u>

When Sales Order/ Invoice is generated upon closing the Dispatch, Credit Card information is loaded from the Task into respective fields on the Sales Order/Invoice Credit Card tab:

Enter the **Customer Purchase Order** number for this task.

Enter desired **Priority Code** for the task. **Priority Code** is used as a search term for the task.

Bill Freq Code denotes a scheme of Billing Frequency. The code is displayed, as it is set for a customer, and can be changed if needed.

🔓 Task Data Entry	r (SMD) 5/8/2014					
Task No. 0000896 🗇 📋 🚑 M 🔌 🕨 Software installation and trai 🔛 📮 🔤 Defaults						
<u>1</u> . Header		useriig				
Task Date 5/8/						
Customer No. 01						
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered Salesperson	o 0100 🔍 Jim Kentley				
Contract No.	00000026 🔍 📋 🏷 Routine repairs	Dflt Pymt Type NONE 💌				
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures					
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍	Cust PO				
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 🚰 Install Program	Priority Code				
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	Bill Freq Code				
Item Number	Q 🗞 🕅 🐼 🗞	,				
Lot/Serial No.	Territory ARIZON	💊 Region Arizona				
Tax Schedule	CA California	Separate Invoice 📃				
Response	Schedule D					
<u>Coverage</u>	Q Due Date	5/8/2014 Time 05:00 PM				
Quote Amount	.00 🗐 Quote Hou	rs 00.				
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\	0000896 💿 😒 📗				
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> M	A Copy from	Accept Cancel Delete				

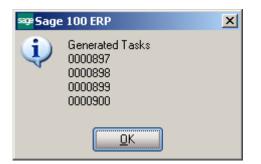
If the task is of a type, for which the **Create Additional Task** box is checked in the **Task Type Maintenance**, the Create Additional Tasks button become enabled allowing the user to automatically generate additional tasks.

Additional tasks will have all the fields taken from the initial task, except for the Task Type and Description.

Press the Create Additional Tasks button.

🔓 Sage 100 ERP	×
Generate Additional Tasks?	
Yes <u>N</u> o	

Upon pressing Yes a message is popup showing the numbers of the generated Tasks:



Enter the **Nature of Task**, using a code entered in the **Nature of Task Maintenance** screen. It must be a code corresponding to the Task Type. The **Nature of Task** code you enter is used later when displaying the list of technicians available to be assigned to the task.

The button next to the Nature of Task lookup allows for opening the Nature of Task Answers screen populated with questions (text) entered in the Nateure of Task Maintenance and blank text fields for entering theanswers.

Nature of Task		PROGRAM	9
	Natur	e of Task Ansv	vers

🔓 Nature of Task Answers	×
TaskType I '', Installation Nature of Task PROGRAM '', Install Pr	rogram
Confirm To:	John Quinn
Install on all workstations?	No, just on the server
Order taken by:	A. Arnolds
	ОК

The Nature of Task questions and answers are printed on the Task Report printed by the Quick print button.

You may enter the Code Number for the customer's **Preferred Technician** for this task. By using the Lookup button, you can see the technicians qualified to perform this task based on the Nature of Task's required skills. If the **Nature of Task** has **Technician Code** assigned, it will be loaded when selecting the **Nature of Task**.

If the **Auto Load Technician** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**, the **Preferred Technician** will be automatically loaded in all the Dispatches. If the **Auto Load Technician** box is cleared, the program will not load the Preferred Technician to the new created Dispatch.

Enter the **Item Number** reported by the customer identifying the product in need of service.

The program will load the **Response** and **Coverage Codes** from the Item, when it is entered/selected.

If the **Item Number** entered is not in the customer's purchase history file, the program will display a prompt.

An item is considered to be on customer's history if it has been sold to him, no matter from SM or SO.

The system should be configured to retain purchase history, to be able to identify sold items.

First, the **Track Customer Site Inventory** option should be selected for the item on the **Main** tab of the **Item Maintenance**.

Second, the **Retain Lot/Serial Sales History** option should be set to **Both Lot & Serial Items** on the **History** tab of the **Sales Order Options**, to enable saving history for Lot/Serial items.

If the item reported by the customer has a **Lot/Serial Number**, you may enter it in the corresponding field.

If the **Item Number** field on the **Task Data Entry** screen contains any number, the **Item History** button allows you to open the **Item History Display** screen displaying the tasks performed for current Item number as well as the specified Lot/Serial number

🚮 Item Histor	y Display					>
Customer No. Item Code Lot/Serial Task Status	01-ABF 2480-8-50 1020 All		American Bus DESK FILE 8'			
Task No.	Task Date 10/30/2013	Task Type Installation	Task Status Entered	Nature of Task	Preferred Tech. Santana Juan	
						<u> </u>

From the **Task Status** drop-down box, select if you want to view **All**, **Non Closed**, or **Closed** tasks.

The **Task Zoom** button displays **Task Inquiry** for the selected Active tasks (Non Closed Statuses) and **Task History Inquiry** for the selected Closed tasks.

The **List Inventory Items by Contracts button allows** the user to search for an Item Number across contracts.

Item Number	WJ-M-2107-A	🔍 🗞 🎁 🖾 📐 F
Lot/Serial No.		List Inventory Items by Contracts

Upon pressing the button the Items by Contracts list is opened allowing the user to search the contracts of the selected Customer by the Item Number.

Items by Contracts			
Item Code	🔼 ContractNo Custome	er No Lot/Serial No.	Startin 📥
1001-HON-H254	000000025 01-ABF		
1001-HON-H254	000000049 01-ABF		11/20/
1001-HON-H254	000000072 01-ABF		6/6/2C
1001-HON-H254	000000143 01-ABF		9/24/2
1001-HON-H254	000000159 01-ABF		10/11/
1001-HON-H254	000000160 01-ABF		10/11/
1001-HON-H254	000000163 01-ABF		10/11/
1001-HON-H254	000000165 01-ABF		10/11/
1001-HON-H254	000000166 01-ABF		10/11/
1001-HON-H254	000000170 01-ABF		10/17/
1001-HON-H254LK	000000046 01-ABF		11/20/
1001-HON-H254LK	000000047 01-ABF		11/20/
1001-HON-H254LK	000000171 01-ABF		10/30/
2480-8-50	000000024 01-ABF	1020	
2480-8-50	00000026 01-ABF	JAN10	
•			•
Search Item Code	Begins with	2480	<u><u> </u></u>
Filters			
Custom		<u>S</u> elect <u>C</u> ancel	
ound 81 records			

Items by Contracts			<u>_ </u>
Item Code	△ ContractNo Customer No	Lot/Serial No.	Starting [
2480-8-50 2480-8-50 2480-8-50 2480-8-50	000000024 01-ABF 000000026 01-ABF 000000040 01-ABF 000000050 01-ABF	1020 JAN10 JAN10 JAN10	11/20/20(11/20/20(
•			
Search Item Code	Begins with 2480		<u> </u>
Custom		Select Cancel	
Found 4 records			.:

After selecting the customer, the **Territory** field is loaded automatically from the **Customer Maintenance** or **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance** screens. It can also be entered manually for the task.

Check the **Separate Invoice** box, if you want separate invoices generated for each task during Auto Invoice Generation.

Use the **Defaults** button to enter the **Default Values for Task Data Entry** screen and specify default values like **Task Type** or **Task Date** for the current entry session.

🔓 Task Data Entry	(SMD) 7/8/2014			<u>_ ×</u>
Task No.	🔍 🔍 📇 📩 🕪 🔛			De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User		
Task Date	Task Time 12:	00 AM Task Type	- L ().	
Customer No.	''''			Credjt Card
Task Status		<u>Salesperson</u>		
<u>Contract No.</u> Job Site Code			Dflt Pymt Type NON	E
Job Site Contact	- ,		Cust PO	
Nature of Task			Priority Code	
Preferred Tech.			Bill Freq Code	
Item Number		2.2012		
Lot/Serial No.		Territory		
Tax Schedule	<u>با</u> تار ال		Separat	e Invoice 🗌
Response		Schedule Dat	te	Time 12:00 AM
Coverage		Due Date		Time 12:00 AM
Quote Amount	.00	Quote Hours	.00	
				•
Documents Path				
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M	A Copy from		Accept Ca	ncel <u>D</u> elete
				.:

👫 Default Valu	es for S/M Task Data Entry 📃 🗙
Next Task No.	0000052
Task Date Task Type	3/20/2013 📰 Service
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Select the **Response** code to specify the number of hours for accomplishing the task. You can use the Lookup button to list available Response codes.

Response	EMG 🔍	Emergency Response	Schedule Date	3/20/2013	🛅 Time	12:12 PM
<u>Coverage</u>	XTDCV	🔍 Extended Coverage	Due Date	3/22/2013	🛅 Time	03:12 PM
Quote Amount	1,20	0.00 🗐	Quote Hours	120).00 🗐	

Select the **Coverage** code to specify the coverage hours for each weekday. Use Lookup button to list the available Coverage codes.

Enter the Scheduled Date/Time of the task to start. The SM module Date is set by default.

The **Due Date/Time** of the task will be calculated automatically based on the entered Scheduled Date/Time, Response and Coverage codes.

Enter **Quote Hours** and **Quote Amount** for the task. If entered, the difference between the quoted hours/amount and hours/amount actually spent will be displayed in the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen as unused **Quote Hours** and **Quote Amount**.

👫 Crystal Task Print	ting			×
Task Form Code Description	STANDARD Task Quick Pr	rint		S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Number of Copies	1 Colla	ated	Multi-Part Form Enabled	<u>Multi Part</u>
-E-Mail Sending				
Template Code	9	, 🗔		Default 📃
Send to Customer		artie@abf.com		
Send To Technician		BobKing@yahoo.com	ì	
Send To Contact		john@abf.com		
Adobe PDF		✓ Alignment	Print	Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Click the Quick Print button to print a report on the task using Crystal Task Printing.

Here is an example of printout:

					SM	I Demo Compai	ny (SMD)
-	k Number: 000083 Task Date: 2/12/20 er Number: 01-ABF	14		(Preferred Tech: Task type: Nature of Task: Task Status: Task Priority: Contract Number:	I PROGRAM E	
American Busine Racine Warehou 5411 Kendrick Pl Racine, WI 5312	ise Iace		American Busin 2131 N. 14th St Suite 100 Accounting Dep Milwaukee, WI	reet artment			
Comment: Confirm to: John							
Install on all work Order taken by: .	kstations? No, just on t	the server Dispatch Tech.					
	<stations? just="" no,="" on="" t<br="">A. Arnolds</stations?>						
Install on all work Order taken by: . Dispatch No .	cstations? No, just on t A. Arnolds Dispatch Date 2/17/2014 52 H0	Dispatch Tech.		2.00 3.00	84.000 87.000	0.000 0.000	168.00 261.00
Install on all work Order taken by: . Dispatch No. 0001 1001-HON-H2!	cstations? No, just on t A. Arnolds Dispatch Date 2/17/2014 52 H0	Dispatch Tech. Adams Arnold ON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/				0.000	
Install on all work Order taken by: . Dispatch No. 0001 1001-HO N-H2! 1001-HO N-H2!	<pre>cstations? No, just on t A. Arnolds Dispatch Date 2/17/2014 52 Ht 52LK Ht </pre>	Dispatch Tech. Adams Arnold ON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	LCK		87.000	0.000 n Total :	261.00
Install on all work Order taken by: . Dispatch No. 0001 1001-HO N-H2! 1001-HO N-H2!	estations? No, just on t A. Arnolds Dispatch Date 2/17/2014 52 H0 52LK H0 r invoicing, please s	Dispatch Tech. Adams Arnold ON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ ON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	LCK		87.000 Dispatch	0.000 n Total :	261.00 429.00

There is an option of emailing the Task printing PDF file to the Customer, Technician and Contact email addresses if exist. The E-mail button is enabled if there is at least one Send To option selected.

-E-Mail Sending				
Template Code	Q			Default 📃
Send to Customer	E-mail, Alt-E	avse@a	bf.com	
Send To Technician		BobKing	g@yahoo.com	
Send To Contact		john@a	bf.com	
·				
			Alignment	Brint Braview Cature
Adobe PDF			Alignment	
Adobe PDF		•	Alignment	<u>P</u> rint Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Note: It is necessary to have Paperless Office setup properly and working in order to have the Task printing PDF attached while sending emails.

😭 Task Numb	er - 0000032 - Message (HTML)
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	
: 🖃 <u>S</u> end 📙	
Arial	
This message	has not been sent.
То <u>.</u>	'artie@abf.com'
<u>C</u> c	BobKing@yahoo.com'; 'john@abf.com'
Subject:	Task Number - 0000032
Attach	Image: SMD_SM_TaskQuickPrinting_20130320_000.PDF (30 KB) Attachment O
1	

You can have multiple E-mail Templates for the text included in the e-mail body. In the **E-Mail Template Code** field, select the template. The **Default** check box indicates which Template is used by default when the **Crystal Task Printing** is run. You can leave the **E-Mail Template Code** blank, to send e-mail with blank body (no text, only attachment). Empty Template Code can also be set as Default. The setting of the Default will be saved only after the e-mail is sent.

The E-Mail Templates can be created and edited by the **Template Code** field hyperlink.

2 Ta 3 Ta 4 Ta	askDate askTime askNo	Task Date Task Time	2 2
3 Ta 4 Ta			N I
4 Ta	askNo		
		Task Number	
	askDescription	Task Description	
5 Ta	askType	Task Type	
6 Sa	alesOrderNo	Sales Order Number	
7 Co	ontractNo	Contract Number	
8 Cu	ustomerNo	Customer Number	
9 Bil	illToName	Bill To Name	
10 SH	hipToName	Ship To Name	
11 Sł	hipToAddress1	Ship To Address Line 1	
12 SH	hipToAddress2	Ship To Address Line 2	
13	9		

For the selected **Template Code**, select which fields value you want to add to the current line from the **Field** drop-down list. If you haven't entered Text for that field yet, clicking in the **Text** field will bring the name of the selected Field, which you can edit then. You can add lines containing only Field (no Text), only Text (no Field), or completely empty lines.

By default, all the lines contain one Field at most, with one portion of Text only. To have more than one Text-Field pair in the same line, clear the **End Line** check boxes for all the lines to be merged, except for the last one.

You can arrange lines with the help of the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons.

Click the **RMA** button to create new RMA entry directly from the **Task Data Entry** screen.

The **Return Merchandise Authorization Entry** screen is opened with the **Next RMA Number** automatically selected.

1A Number <u>1</u> . Header	0000037 [, [_1] 14 4	Defaults Customer Credit
RMA Date Customer No. Contract No.	7/8/2014 📅 01-ABF 🔍 🗋 American Bo 000000026 🔍 🚉 📺 Routine repairs	usiness Futures
RMA Status	New Expire Date 8/7/2014	
<u>Return Via</u>	MAIL <u>Return To</u> 0000 <u>Q</u> DEF	AULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
<u>Ship To</u> Confirm To Comment	2 American Business Futures John Quinn Q Call Ed for credit approval.	Inspect on Receipt Cross Ship Apply Restocking Charges
E-mail Fax No.	artie@abf.com Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA

The **Customer No.** is loaded from the Task.

If the Task has an **Item** assigned, the item information is loaded into the **Lines** tab of the RMA Entry. When clicking the **Lines** tab, the item of the task is already selected. Select an invoice, make necessary changes to other fields, and accept the line.

After opening the **Return Merchandise Authorization Entry** screen, the **Task Data Entry** program runs independently. You can leave the **RMA Entry** program running and continue working with your tasks. Use the **Copy from** button if you want to copy information from an already existing task into a new one.

After assigning the next new task number, press the Copy From button and specify the source task in the following window. You may use the **Lookup** button to select the Task from active Tasks list or the binocular button to copy from a Task already closed and moved to the Task History.

sa	₽ Copy From	<u>?×</u>
	Copy from Task Number	A
	-Dispatches	
	Select All	
	Starting Dispatch	
	Ending Dispatch	- <u>-</u>
	L	
		<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

There is also an option for copying the Dispatches from the selected Task.

sa	₽Copy From	<u>? ×</u>
	Copy from Task Number	0000818 🔍 🚧
	-Dispatches	
	Select All	
	Starting Dispatch	0001 🔍
	Ending Dispatch	
		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Check **Select All** to copy all Dispatches or select the range of Dispatches. The Dispatches of the specified Task will be copied with the Dispatch status set to the Default status set in the Service Management Options and the Starting and Ending Date/Time set to current Date/Time.

Press Ok to copy the selected Dispatches to the newly created Task.

😎 Task Data Entry (SMD) 7/8/2014	
Task No. 0000905 🗁 🖂 🙀 🖌 🕨	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches User us	eriig
Task Date 7/8/2014 Task Time 12:24 PM Task Type I	Q & Installation
Customer No. 01-ABF	Futures Credit Card
Task Status E Q Entered Salesperson Contract No. 000000038 Q Install Job Site Code 2 Q American Business Futures	Ofit Pymt Type NONE
Job Site Code 2 American Business Futures Job Site Contact John Quinn Q Nature of Task PROGRAM Q Install Program Preferred Tech. ROBI Q Robinson Christohper	Cust PO Priority Code Bill Freq Code
Item Number GB-MD789 🔍 🗞 🕅 😒 🗞	MODEM 300 Region Arizona Separate Invoice
Response Schedule Date Coverage Quote Amount .00	
Documents Path \\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\00	00905
Quick Print BMA Copy from	Accept Cancel Delete

The Scheduled Date/Time of the newly created Task is defaulted to the current Date/Time and the Due Date is recalculated based on the Response and Coverage codes. If there is no Response and Coverage codes specified the current date/time is set both for Scheduled and Due Dates.

2. Address 3.		User us	eriig	
)ispatch Date				
/8/2014 F	1081 Robinson	Christoh Open		
		Vispatch Date Technician Technicia /8/2014 ROBI Robinson	Vispatch Date Technician Technician Name Status /8/2014 ROBI Robinson Christoh Open	Vispatch Date Technician I Technician Name Status 78/2014 ROBI Robinson Christoh Open

The Starting and Ending Dates of the Dispatches created by copying are set to current Date/Time (S/M Module Date).

🕸 Dispatch Data Entry (5MD) 7/8/2014	
Task No. 0000905 1→, ↓ ↓ ↓ Dispatch No. 0001 1→, ↓	
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines	User useriig
Dispatch Date 7/8/2014 Dispatch Status	0 Q Open
Starting Date 7/8/2014 Image: Constraint of the second se	12:35 PM Commit Quantity
Technician ROBI Robinson Christohper	
	Dispatch Total 74.97
Quick Print	Labo <u>r</u> <u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

Address Tab

The **Customer Bill To** and **Ship To** address information is loaded here and the user can change it if needed.

🎆 Task Data	a Entry (SMD) 3/20/2013		
Task No. 00	000032 🕞 🔚 🚺 🔞 👂 🕅 System	n Inspection	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header		Us	er useriig
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Customer N	Io. 01-ABF American	Business Futur	es <u>H</u> ours Copy <u>S</u> hip To
Bill To Add	ress	Ship To Ad	
		Job Site	2 9
Name	American Business Futures	Name	American Business Futures
Address	2131 N. 14th Street	Address	Racine Warehouse
	Suite 100		5411 Kendrick Place
	Accounting Department		
ZIP Code	53205-1204	ZIP Code	53120
City	Milwaukee State WI	City	Racine State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America	Country	USA 🔍 United States of America
		· (
Quic <u>k</u> Print			Accept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

The Hours button opens the Customer Ship To Hours Inquiry:

👫 Customer Ship to H	ours Inquiry		×
Customer No. 01-ABF		American Business Futures	
Ship To 2	American Busi	iness Futures	
	Open Time	Close Time	
Monday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Tuesday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Wednesday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Thursday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Friday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Saturday	11:00AM	3:00PM	
Sunday			
l			

The **Copy Ship To** button allows for copying the **Ship To Address** fields to the respective fields of **Bill To Address**.

Dispatches Tab

Dispatches tab is intended for generating dispatches. Press to **Dispatching** button to open the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen for the selected task.

🔚 Task Data Entry (SMD) 3/20/2013	_	
Task No. 0000032 🖓 📋 🎧 🕪 🔌 🕨 System Inspect	tion 🕞 De <u>f</u> aul	ts
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User useriig	
Dispatch No. Dispatch Date Technician Technician Name		3
	Dispatching	
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Accept Cancel Dele	te .

The **Dispatch Data Entry** screen is opened with current Task already selected and ready to add a new dispatch to the task. Press the **Next Dispatch No** button to create a Dispatch After entering a dispatch; you can continue working with the **Dispatch Data Entry** as usually.

Dispatch No. 0001 [1] [1] 1. Header 2. Lines Dispatch Date 3/20/2013 [Starting Date 3/20/2013 [Ending Date 3/20/2013 [Technician BK Kir		Dispatch Status Starting Time Ending Time	User useriig 0	Commit Quantity	
Starting Date 3/20/2013		Starting Time Ending Time	09:12 AM	Commit Quantity	
Ending Date 3/20/2013		Ending Time		Commit Quantity	
<u>Technician</u> BK 🥰 Kir					
	gman Bob				

The **Dispatches** tab shows all the dispatches created for current task. Information on that screen reflects the dispatch numbers, dispatch dates, technician codes, technician names and dispatch status.

	try (5MD) 3/20/		System Inspection	1	P	
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Dispatches)	User	useriig	
Diseately Ma	Disastala Data	Technician	Technician Name	Chathan	1	
Dispatch No. 0001	Dispatch Date 3/20/2013	ВК	Kingman Bob	Status Open		😒
0002	3/20/2013	ВК	Kingman Bob	Open		

Clicking the **Dispatching** button displays the selected dispatch in the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen.

Double-clicking a dispatch line or pressing the Dispatch button opens the **Dispatch Inquiry** screen if the **Status** of the selected dispatch is **Closed**, and the **Dispatch Data Entry** for all the other statuses.

Dispatch Data Entry

The **Dispatch Data Entry** program is used:

- 1. To dispatch the *tasks entered for a technician*.
- 2. For control of the overall process, by closing *the dispatch* and *the task* when completed.
- 3. To enter billing information, a sales order or an invoice must be created for *services rendered*.

🔚 Dispatch Data Entry (SMD) 3/21/2013		_ 🗆 X
Task No. 0000032 2 4 14 4 10 System Inspection	P	
<u>1. Header</u> <u>2</u> . Lines	User useriig	
Dispatch Date 3/21/2013 Dispatch Status	0 🔍 Open	
Starting Date 3/20/2013 Starting Time Ending Date 3/21/2013 Ending Time	09:12 AM Commit Quantity 11:00 AM	
Technician BK Singman Bob		
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Labo <u>r</u> <u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel	Delete];

Enter the **Task Number** to be dispatched. Press the **Next Dispatch** number button to create new Dispatch or select the one already created from the Lookup list. The Task Number and Technician Code, if specified, and the Dispatch Dates are automatically loaded. The Dispatch Date is defaulted to current date, the Starting Date/time is defaulted from the Task Date and Time and the Ending Date/Time is defaulted to the current date and time. If the

Header Tab

type of the Contract assigned to the Task is Fixed Period, then the Dispatch Starting/Ending Dates are checked against the Contract Dates.

If the Auto Load Technician box is checked in the Service Management Options, the **Preferred Technician** will be automatically loaded in all the Dispatches.

If the **Auto Load Technician** box is cleared, the program will prompt to load the Preferred Technician to the new created Dispatch, while the task has no dispatch for the Preferred Technician.

If the **Don't prompt if Technician is busy during the scheduled time** box is not checked in the **Service Management Options**, the program will check if the Technician is busy on other active dispatches with intersecting periods each time this Dispatch is accepted.

🚡 Technicia	n Busy				2			
Technician already busy on the following Dispatches								
Technician Code BK Kingman Bob								
Task No.	Dispatch No.	Start Date	Start Time	End Date	End Ti			
0000032 0000032	0001 0003	3/20/2013 3/20/2013	9:12 9:12	3/20/2013 7/21/2013	16:29 11:00			
Dispatch period will have intersections with these dispatches for this Technician Continue Cancel								

The following screen will be displayed:

The screen lists all the intersecting Dispatches with their Starting and Ending Date/Time.

Click **Continue** to accept the Dispatch despite the intersecting dispatches.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Dispatch Entry screen without saving.

Reservation Process in Dispatch Data Entry

The **Commit Quantity** check box added to the **Dispatch Data Entry Header** tab allows for committing Item when it is entered in the Dispatch line.

Starting Date	3/20/2013	Starting Time	09:12 AM 💌	Commit Quantity	
Ending Date	3/21/2013	Ending Time	11:00 AM 💌		

If this checkbox is selected the **On SO** field value on the **Quantity** tab of the Item Maintenance will be updated correspondingly when the Item is added to the dispatch.

Item Ma em Code escription	intenance (SN 1001-HON-H29 HON 2 DRAW		,	시 (*) 14 · (*)	a d di e	Copy <u>F</u> ro	m Renur		- 🗆 2 e) •
<u>1</u> . Mair	n <u>2</u> . Ada	litional <u>3</u> .	Quantity	<u>4</u> . History	<u>5</u> . Transa	actions). Orders	<u>7</u> . Cost Deta	il]
Standard	Unit of Measure	EACH							
	Description	On Hand	On PO		On Bk Ord	Committed	Available	In Shipping	8
	CENTRAL	2,676.00	1.00	2.00	.00	2.00	2,674.00	.00	
	EAST WA WEST WA	992.00	.00	5.00	.00 10.00	5.00	987.00	.00	
	SCRAP W	1,519.00 1.00	.00. .00	13.00 .00	.00	23.00 .00	1,496.00 1.00	.00 .00	5
-			L_					ŀ	
<u> </u>	On Hand	On PO	On SO	On Bk Or	d Comm	itted Av	ailable In	Shipping Or	
Totals	5,188.00	1.00	20.00	10.00			58.00	.00	
						Y		×	
19						Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete	\$] ()

Lines Tab

Enter the **Item/Kit Numbers** of the parts and materials that will be used by the technician to perform the dispatched task. The price of the items will be determined by the customer's special pricing or by the terms of a contract (if any) covering this task

ispatch <u>1</u> . Hea				User useri	ig
	N	Quick Row	2 🎾		· 전 및 전 전 및 ·
	Item Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1	1001-HON-H252	2.00	84.000	168.00	
2	/C	.00	.000	.00	D1700 // KIT ITEM ENTERED // S
3	1001-HON-H252LK	2.00	87.000	174.00	
4	4886-18-14-3	1.00	45.000	45.00	
5		.00	.000	.00	
•					•
Wari Unit Of	cription Default Item Co shouse Measure s Level	ode /C			
					Total Amount 387.00

If there is Default Warehouse Code assigned to the Technician of current Dispatch it is automatically loaded when entering new line in the Dispatch.

Labor Charge Data Entry

Use the **Labor** button at the bottom of the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen to access the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen.

If the Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry check is set in the Service Management Options, the Quote Hours and Quote Amount fields will become visible, displaying the unused hours left from the quote hours of the task and amount remaining from the task quote. If the contract type is Fixed Hours, the **Unused Contract Hours** displays the unused hours left from the fixed hours of the contract.

		Entry (SMI	D) 3/21/2013				
ask No.	0000032	Dispat	ch No. 0003 D	ispatch Date 3/2		-	09:12 AN
Jnused -					Endir	ig 3/21/2013	11:00 AN
	ntract Hours	113:00	Quote Amount	688.50	Quote Hou	18	110.70
	Start		Quick Row 2	2		2 🗙 🔁	(∃₽••
	Labor/S	kill Code	Technician Code	Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension	
1	INSTAL	_	вк	5.00	55.000	275.00	
2	TRAVEL	9	ВК	2.00	55.000	110.00	
3				.00	.000	.00	
Over. S Retaine	itart Date itart Time er Factor		1.0				
Ove	ertime			•	Total A	mount	385.00
					Acce	pt <u>C</u> ancel	Delete

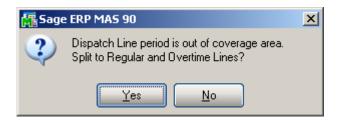
Enter the **Technician Code** of the technician specified for the assignment.

Use the **Labor/Skill Code** field to enter appropriate codes. Use the **Lookup** button to view the list of available labor codes defined in the **Labor Code Maintenance** program. If the user enters "/" in the **Labor Skill Code** field, and then presses the **Lookup** button, it will open a list of available Skill Codes defined in the **Skill Code Maintenance** program.

The **Starting Date/Time** fields are visible on the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen, if the **Use Overtime calculation for Labor** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**.

The **Retainer Factor** and **Overtime Factor** fields are available for the tasks of Fixed Hours contracts, if the **Use Overtime calculation for Labor** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**.

If the period of the line is not completely covered by the coverage area corresponding to the **Coverage Code** of the **Task**, the program will prompt to split the lines:



After splitting, the **Rate** can be recalculated based on the Contract **Apply Rates only during Coverage period** setting. The Overtime line will be checked as **Overtime**.

ask No. Inused	000003	2 Dispa	tch No. 0003 Di	spatch Date 3/2	1/2013 Startin Endir		09:12 AM 11:00 AM
Co	intract Hou	urs 113:00	Quote Amount	743.50	Quote Hou	18	110.70
	Start		Quick Row 3	2 🖗		2 💀 🔁	(= 🛼 •
	Labo	or/Skill Code	Technician Code	Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension	
1	INSTAL		вк	5.00	55.000	275.00	
2	TRAVEL	-	вк	1.00	55.000	55.00	
3	TRAVEL	-	BK 🔍	1.00	.000	.00	
4				.00	.000	.00	
	itart Date						
		03.00 FM	1.0				
netain	er Factor ne Factor		0.0	-			
0	ne Factor		 I				

For the **Fixed Hours** contracts, the hours will be multiplied by the **Retainer Factor** before subtracting from the **Contract Hours**.

The **Hours Spent** field specifies the amount of time spent by the technician to perform the job.

If the contract type is Fixed Hours, and the Quote Amount is over, the **Discount %** will always be 100% (the hours cannot be billed).

The **Tax Class** field becomes visible if the **Calculate taxes on Labor** option is set to **Labor only** or **Labor with materials** in the **Service Management Options**, and the **Shipto Address** of the Task has the **Calculate taxes on Labor** box checked. The **Tax Class** will be defaulted to the one of the selected **Labor/Skill Code**. If the setting is **Labor with material**, the **Tax Classes** of the Dispatch lines will be used only if the Dispatch contains material lines (inventory, miscellaneous, special items). Comments are not considered material lines.

The **Billing Rate** will be determined by the terms of a contract (if any) covering this task. If there is no contract, the rate will be based on the **Billing Rate Calculation Priority** in the **Service Management Options** program, where the priority of the technician, skill, and labor rates is indicated.

If the **Rate** is changed, it will be used for the selected combination of Technician, Labor/Skill, Customer, and Contract, next time when entering line for that combination.

Click the **Start** button to register start of working at the selected Line. The Start button will be changed to **Finish**.

After finishing working at the Line, open the Dispatch and select the Line, then click the **Finish** button. The program will calculate the time between the start and finish of the work and add that time to the **Hours Spent** value.

When the work is started (the button is **Finish**), hold the mouse over the button, to view the Start Date/Time in the tool-tip.

Waiting for Receipt

Select "**W**" in the **Dispatch Status** field, if you wish to automatically generate purchase orders for the items and labor on the dispatch.

Line information entered in the Labor Charges Entry screen (Technician Code, Labor/Skill Code) will be transformed into an item, if the Labor Billing Presentation is set to Inventory Item on the Labor/Item tab of the Service Management Options program.

2 01-CONT 1001-HON-H252LK 000 37.150 2.00 Image: Mon 2 drawer 3 01-CONT 4886-18-14-3 000 22.604 1.00 Image: Mon 2 drawer			<u>Q</u> uick Ro	w 3	2	Next Automatic F	'urchase Orc	der Number 0010018
2 01-CONT 1001-HON-H252LK 000 37.150 2.00 Image: Month of the state of the		Vendor No.	Item Code	Warehouse	Unit Cost	Quantity Ordered	Include	De
01-CONT 4886-18-14-3 000 22.604 1.00 Image: Cont of the cont of th	1	01-CONT	1001-HON-H252	000	34.250	2.00	7	HON 2 DRAWER
4 /C .000 .000 Default Item Code 5 BKINSTAL 000 125.000 5.00 Installation 6 BKTRAVEL 000 50.000 1.00 Travel	2	01-CONT	1001-HON-H252LK	000	37.150	2.00		HON 2 DRAWER
4 /C .000 .000 Default Item Code 5 BKINSTAL 000 125.000 5.00 Installation 6 BKTRAVEL 000 50.000 1.00 Travel	3	01-CONT 🔍	4886-18-14-3	000	22.604	1.00		PAPER CADDY 1
6 BKTRAVEL 000 50.000 1.00 Travel	4		/C		.000	.00		Default Item Code
	5		BKINSTAL	000	125.000	5.00		Installation
7 BKTRAVEL 000 50.000 1.00 Travel	6		BKTRAVEL	000	50.000	1.00		Travel
	7		BKTRAVEL	000	50.000	1.00		Travel
								F

You may select the items to appear on the automatically generated purchase orders. The vendor is defaulted to the item's **Primary Vendor** found in the **Inventory Maintenance** screen, but may be changed.

The **Quantities Ordered** may be changed manually.

Press **Ok** button to generate POs for the included lines.

Dispatch Data E	ntry (SMD) 3/21/2013	_0>
	00032 - 14 4 D DI System Inspection)
Dispatch No. 00	13 - Lines User useriig	
Dispatch Date	3/21/2013 Dispatch Status U Q Updated R	Rept.
Starting Date Ending Date	3/20/2013 Image: Starting Time 09:12 AM ▼ 3/21/2013 Image: Starting Time 11:00 AM ▼	Commit Quantity
Technician	BK 🧠 Kingman Bob	
Purchase Orders		
luic <u>k</u> Print	Labor	Accept Cancel Delete

When the items are received in **Receipts of Goods Entry** and updated through the **Receipts Register**, the dispatch status is changed to "**Updated Receipt**".

Dispatch Closing

For closing the dispatch select C in the Status field from the Dispatch Data Entry form.

Closing the dispatch will post all the line information to the specified document, i.e., sales order or invoice. If task has a Customer PO Number specified it will also be posted.

🚮 Sage	ERP MAS 90	×
?	Do you want to generate Sales Order or Invoice?	

👫 Dispatch Closing	<u>?×</u>
Dispatch lines will be posted to	o the following document:
Invoice 💌	Q 🛃
	<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

You may, if you wish, change the **Type** of document to which this posting is made, by selecting from the Drop down box.

If the task has been generated from a sales order, the number of that sales order will be displayed by default, when the document is set to Sales Order.

You can choose to post the dispatch to any existing sales order or invoice.

Alternatively, you can assign the next available number by using the **Next Number** icon, and in this case, a new document will be created with all the dispatch numbers listed there.

During the closing of the dispatch, line information entered in the **Labor Charges Entry** screen (Technician Code, Labor/Skill Code) will be transformed into an item (Inventory, Special or Miscellaneous) according to the settings in the **Service Management Options** screen.

If the dispatch has neither Material nor Labor lines, the following message will be displayed, and the dispatch can be closed without generating any document.



The user is prompted about closing the Task when the last Dispatch for current Task is being closed:



Dispatch Quick Printing

Press the **Quick Print** button to print current Dispatch:

🔓 Crystal Dispatch I	Printing	×
Dispatch Form Code Description	STANDARD Dispatch Quick Print	S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Number of Copies	1 Collated	
Adobe PDF	✓ <u>Alignment</u>	Print Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

The Dispatch Printing program calculates and prints also the Taxable and Non Taxable Amounts:

Dispatch Printing	a k ∢	► H	1 /1 /1	€, •				1-
Dispatch Printi	ng					s	M Demo Co	mpany (SMD)
Т	: Number: 00 Task Date: 4/ r Number: 01	15/2014				Preferred Tec Task typ Nature of Tas Task Statu Task Priori Contract Numbe	ne:S k: is:E by:	rold
American Busines RacineWarehous 5411 Kendrick Pla Racine, WI 5312	e ace			American Business 2131 N. 14th Streel Suite 100 Accounting Departr Milwaukee, WI 532	t ment			
Task Des	cription:							
Dispatch No.	Dispatch D	ate	Dispatch Tech.					
0002	4/26/2014		Adams Arnold					
1001-HON-H25 1001-HON-H25 INSTALL		HON	2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O L 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LC lation Services	к т	2.00 1.00 1.00	84.000 87.000 55.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	168.00 87.00 55.00
						Dispa	tch Total :	310.00
						Taxable	Amount :	255.00
						Nontaxable	Amount :	55.00
						Docum	ent Total :	328.49
nt Page No.: 1			Total Page No.: 1			Zoom Factor: 1	.00%	

The **Document Total** displays the total for all lines of Dispatch, applicable freight, and tax amounts, minus any applicable discount.

Auto Generate Task Selection

The **Auto Generate Task Selection** program can be used to automatically generate preventive maintenance tasks based on the requested criteria.

Upon pressing Proceed button the program will look for all the preventive maintenance contracts meeting the selection criteria, utilize the **Days in One PM Period** and **Last Task Generation Date** fields on the contract, and determine whether it is time for another PM to take place.

🚡 Auto Generate Tasks Sel	ection (SMD)	2/14/2014	? <u>-</u> ×
Generate Tasks for all Contra Up To Date		14/2015	Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items 🗹
Select Field	Operand	Value	
PM Code	All	•	
Contract No.	Equal to	000000172	Q
Customer Number	All	•	
Item Code	All	•	
Nature Of Task	All	•	
Clear			Proceed Cancel

The **Generate Tasks for all Contract Items** check box enables generating tasks for either only Contract Default Item or all the Contract Items.

If this check box is cleared, tasks will be generated only for the **Contract Default Item** (displayed on the **Header** tab of the **Contract** screen).

If the box is checked, the program will try to generate tasks for all the items of the contract. The tasks will be generated for the lines that have the PM Code specified and it is the time of generating tasks based on the date of generation.

The **Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items** option allows for automatically creating Dispatches by the Technician specified on the Contract header. The Components added for a Contract Item in the Contract Item Maintenance will be automatically loaded into the generated Dispatch lines. It is necessary to have a Technician Code specified on the Contract in order to have the Contract included in the generation.

You can select to generate tasks for the contracts in the specified ranges of **PM Codes**, **Contract Numbers**, **Customer Numbers** and **Item Codes**.

Press the Print button to review/print the list of tasks being generated

👫 Auto Generate Tasks Selection Listing	<u>?×</u>
SERVICE MANAGEMENT AUTO G	SKS SELECTION LISTING
Adobe PDF	Print Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Э к ()	H	Selection		% 🔽		Business	Objects
ew]							
Auto Ger	erate	lasks Sel	lection Listing				
Auto Ger	erate	lasks Sel	lection Listing			SMI	Demo
Contract Number	PM Code	lasks Sel Task Date		Name	kem Code	SM [Lot/Serial No .	Demo
Contract	P M Code		Customer Number	Name American Business Futures	kem Code		Demo
Contract Number	PM Code WK	Task Date	Customer Number 01-ABF		tem Code 1001-H0N-H252		Demo
Contract Number 000000172	PM Code WK DY	Task Date	Customer Number 01-ABF 01-ABF	American Business Futures			Demo
Contract Number 000000172 000000172	PM Code WK DY	Task Date 2/21/2014 2/15/2014	Customer Number 01-ABF 01-ABF	American Business Futures American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252		Demo

Select Yes to generate the Tasks.



Tracking Changes on Contract and Task Notes

Contract Data Entry

The **Contract Data Entry** program has been modified to provide an ability to track changes to Contract note (Contract Extended Description).Each change made in the Contract Text Maintenance should be stamped by the **Time Stamp** button.

🚮 Contract	t Text Maintenance	? ×
Contr. No	000000041 Software installation and trai	
Software	installation and training [Useriig 4/2/2013 05:57:01 PM]	
Complete [Useriig 5	ed Installation and training. May start the next phase. 5/3/2013 02:14:38 PM]	
		T
		ncel 🕜

Press the **Time Stamp** button to insert the User ID of the user who edited the Note, the Date and Time when a note is entered /edited. MAS system User ID and the Module Date are applied.

If the user is not authorized to edit the notes, that is, the Allow Maintain

Contract/Task/Dispatch Text security event is not enabled for that user's Role, the Add Note button is shown on the screen to allow adding new notes without ability of making any changes on the ones already entered:

🚮 Contract	Text Maintenance		<u>?×</u>
Contr. No	000000041	Software installation and trai	
Complete	installation and training [Useriig 4/2/2013 05: d Installation and training. May start the next pl /3/2013 02:14:38 PM]		*
		Add Note <u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ance	

Upon pressing the **Add Note** button a dialogue is opened allowing the user to enter the notes and stamp it by the **Time Stamp** button.

Anet is responsible for strating 2nd phase [GH 5/3/2013 02:19:43 PM]	
[GH 37372013 02.13.43 FM]	
	•
	Iime Stamp <u>A</u> dd <u>C</u> ancel

After entering the notes it's necessary to press Add button to append the newly added note to the existing one:

👫 Contrac	t Text Maintenance		? ×
Contr. No	000000041	Software installation and trai	
Complete [Useriig ! Anet is re	e installation and training [Useriig 4/2/2013 05: ed Installation and training. May start the next p 5/3/2013 02:14:38 PM] esponsible for strating 2nd phase /2013 02:19:43 PM]		
		Add Note <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

Task Data Entry

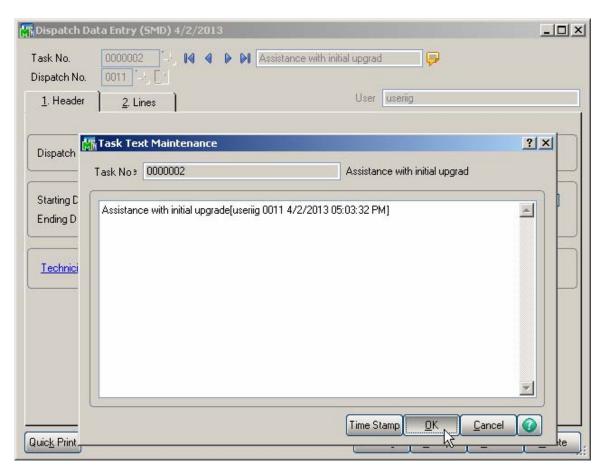
The **Task Data Entry** program has been modified to provide an ability to track changes to Task note (Task Extended Description).Each change made in the Task Text Maintenance should be stamped by the **Time Stamp** button.

🌆 Task Te	kt Maintenance		<u>? ×</u>
Task No	0000017	Call to Schedule training	
Call to Se	shedule training for SMP450 (Luseriig 4/2/201	3 04:42:11 PM]	
		Time Stamp <u>O</u> K	Cancel

Based on the Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text security event the user may edit the existing note or only add new note as described above for the Contract note.

Dispatch Data Entry

Dispatch Data Entry program has been modified to make the Task Description field editable and allow the users to open and enter information in the **Task Text Maintenance** (Task Extended Description) while entering a dispatch created for that task.



Based on the Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text security event the user may edit the existing note or only add new note as described above for the Contract note.

Task/Dispatch Batch Update

The Task/Dispatch Batch Update program has been added under the Service

Management Main menu to allow performing batch actions, such as Delete, Close, Undo PM and Print, on the selected Task

	i Update (Sr	MD) 2/14/2014	4				_ 🗆 2
action Delete Delete Close Undo PM	•						
		d Value					
Task No.	All	•					
Fask Date	All	•					
Contract No.	All	-					
Customer Number	All	•					
M Code	All	-					
lature Of Task	All	•					
echnician Code	All	• •					
tem Code	All	•					
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	: Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	: Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	: Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	. Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
	Task	. Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		נו נו נו
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include	ect Cancel	Proceed

The following selection criteria are available:

- Task No
- Task Date
- Contract No
- Customer Number
- PM Code
- Nature of Task
- Technician Code
- Item Code

The **Delete** and **Close** actions allows for deleting and closing Tasks, which don't have any open Dispatch.

Undo PM action allows for deleting all the PM tasks/dipatches created and generating

Dispatch Board

In order to have the Dispatch Board working integrated with Map Point/ Map Quest it is necessary to purchase also the SMM4.50 (Map Point for SMP)/SMQ4.50 (Map Quest for SMP) enhancements.

Role Maintenance

The **Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board** security event has been added in the Role Maintenance to allow or restrict full access to dispatch Board:

🔓 Role Main	tenance (SMD) 4/28/2014	
Role	SUPER 🕹 🚺 🖌 🕨	Copy Role
Description	Super role	
<u>1</u> . Tasks	2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security	5. ODBC Security
E I Sa E I Sa E I Sa E I Sa E E E E E E E E E E E E E	eturn Merchandise Authorization les Order rvice Management Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box NeCard sual Integrator ork Order	
	<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u>	elete 🔒 🕜

If the **Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board** checkbox is selected for a Role assigned to user, the user can create new Dispatch Board view, new Task/Dispatch, open and modify

the Task/Dispatch, change status; otherwise the user can access the Dispatch Board only in the inquiry mode.

Dispatch Board Views

The **Dispatch Board** displays tasks in cells with task dates and technicians placed vertically on the board or horizontally across the top of the board.

The **main menu** located in the upper left corner of the Dispatch Board screen, contains the following submenus.

🎸 Dispa	🎸 Dispatch Board						
Options	View	About					
Edit O	2 🔍						
✓ 000 - 3	bbbbbb						
Exit		Ctrl+Q					
10/22/06			_				

In the **Options** menu, you can select an existing **Options Type**, and **Edit Options** in the **Options for User** dialog box (described later). Current Options Type is indicated with a checkmark.

In the **View** menu, you can select to Show/Hide **Toolbar**, **Grid Lines**, **Fields**, **Blanks** (blank rows and columns), **Show History, Inactive Technicians**, **Refresh** the Dispatch Board view, and **Find** a specific Task or Dispatch on the Board.



The **Toolbar** enables you to quickly **Exit** the Dispatch Board, **Refresh** the view, **Edit Options**, select **Options Type**, **Show/Hide Grid Lines**, **Blanks**, **Fields**, **Show/Hide**

History, **Inactive Technicians**, **Find** Task/Dispatch. Current Options Type is unavailable (already selected).

🎸 Dispa	tch Ba	oard															
Options	View	About															
3 🛛	ی 🌲		2	3	F 其	1	M	¥	R	1		!					
													Ma	ay 20	11		•
										Su	ın	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
										24	4	25	26	27	28	29	30
										1		2	3	4	5	6	7
										- 8	}	9	10	11	12	13	14
										1!	5	16	17	18	19	20	21
										22	2	23	24	25	26	27	28
										- 29	9	30	31	1	2	3	4
										2	D	Tod	lay: I	08/1	6/20	11	

Find allows searching a specific task/dispatch on the Board. When a task has dispatches you will be warned to enter also the dispatch number. A Task Number cannot be found and displayed when it doesn't exist or some options should be changed in order to display it.

🚧 Find		×
Task Number	0000017	<u> </u>
Dispatch Number	0005	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel

The **Go To** button allows the user to easily locate the cell with respective date on the board. Upon clicking **Go To** button the calendar is opened with the dispatch board view starting date selected. A message will prompt the user to check the options in case the selected Go To date falls out of the View Date Range specified in the Board Options.

The **MapPoint** and **Map Quest** buttons are available only if the SMM4.50 (Map Point for SMP) and SMQ4.50 (Map Quest for SMP) enhancements are installed and enabled in the Dispatch Board Options:

🔒 Options for User -	'HG'		×
Options Type 000	Description Star	dard	
	Fiel <u>d</u> s	⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps
Map Point 🔽 Map Quest 🔽			
Save as Default	Show Defaults	<u>k</u>	<u>C</u> ancel
		j IIG j SM	D 06/06/2011

Map Point and **Map Quest** fields become enabled after installing correspondingly SMM4.50 and SMQ4.50 enhancements.

-The Print button allows for printing the Task/Dispatch report from Dispatch Board: The **Contract No** field enables filtering of the records loaded in the board by the specified Contract number. If there is a Contract number selected/entered in this field only the Tasks associated with that Contract will be available on the Board.

User specified information for each task or dispatch is displayed in a cell or span of cells. Each type of data in the cell (e.g., Customer, Task Number, and Contract Number) can be color-coded for easier visibility. Also display names of data fields can be changed (for example, shortened). Color bars for Task/Dispatch Statuses can be displayed in each cell. Displaying the cell in a color different from other dispatches can highlight an Overdue Dispatch. The user can also filter the tasks by requesting only those tasks with data falling in certain ranges.

Dispatch				
Options Vie 🐴 🔇 🍰		🚗 👔 🚴 🛛 Contract Nu	mber	ব
<u>21.</u> 1. 2	🖉 * 📖 🚜 🛞 👫 🐭 📟 🔛 Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	Brown John	 Davis Arnold
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
03/28/10				
	Task No 0000590 Customer No 01-ABF	Task No 0000537 Customer No 02-0BANGE	Task No 0000790 Customer No 01-BRESLIN	Task No 0000389 Customer No 01-ABF
03/29/10	Task Status - Entered	Task Status - Entered	Task Status - Entered	Task Status - Entered
	Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open	Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Dispatch No Disp. Status -
	Task No 0000784 Customer No 01-ABF	Task No 0000737 Customer No 01-DUKE	Task No 0000804 Customer No 01-ABF	Task No 0000808 Customer No 01-ABF
03/29/10	Task Status - Entered	Task Status - Done Dispatch No	Task Status - Entered Dispatch No	Task Status - Entered
	Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Disp. Status -	Disp. Status -	Dispatch No Disp. Status -
		Task No 0000746 Customer No 01-DUKE	Task No 0000806 Customer No 01-ABF	Task No 0000809 Customer No 01-ABF
03/29/10		Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001	Task Status - Entered Dispatch No	Task Status - Entered Dispatch No
		Disp. Status - Open	Disp. Status -	Disp. Status -
	•			>
Task Numbe	er Description		ate/Time Scheduled Date/Time	- Status Color
0000737 SO Number			/2009 10:16 03/29/2010 14:16	Closed NO USE NO USE
SU Number	Task Type Task Sta Administrative Done		Job Site Code Contract Number 001 000000122	Done NO OSE NO OSE
Nature of Ta		Lot/Serial Number	Territory Code Priority Code	Entered
Disp. No. D	ADAM SBS002 isp. Date Technician Code Dispatch St	atus Starting Date/Time Ending Dat	te/Time Dispatch Interval	Hold A/R
				Open NO USE NO USE
				IIG SMD 07/19/2010

To see the details of a Task/Dispatch in the lower part of the screen, click on the cell containing that Task/Dispatch.

You can place technicians or dates horizontally across the top or vertically on the board. Also you can view duplicates of technician codes or dates if several tasks/dispatches have been assigned to the same technician and should be done on the same period of time.

You can also view the duration of each task. The span of the cells displays the Scheduled and Due Date/Time of the Task or the Starting and Ending Date/Time of the Dispatch.

You can change the width of the cells. Click anywhere between the names of Technicians at the top of the board, and drag the mouse to the right to increase the width or to the left to decrease it. The status bar displays the column count. All the columns will have equal widths when you release the mouse. The number of columns will remain unchanged when you resize the window, so you can adjust cell width by resizing window too. Rows will only have whole cells.

A cell can be dragged to another date or technician, and the system will update the corresponding dispatch. A tool tip displays the destination date and technician name while dragging. The cursor is changed, if the move is not allowed (closed dispatch, moving to the Unassigned Technician column, moving without Date change).

When dragging and dropping Tasks/Dispatches on the Board the Technician on the Dispatch labor line is changed.

Cells can be selected using keyboard Arrows, Page Up, Page Down keys.

122

Pressing Enter from the keyboard opens the selected task in the **Task Data Entry** screen. Pressing Enter when an empty cell is selected displays the **Task Data Entry** screen ready for new task entry.

Right-clicking on a cell (or using the Windows Application key on the keyboard) displays popup menu, from which you can quickly run some programs for the dispatch.

To pass focus to the cells part of the screen (for example, after using Refresh), press Ctrl+G. The left upper cell of the displayed cells will be selected.

🎸 Dispatch	Board								
Options Vie							1		
💁 🔕 🌡	🕨 🔲 🎘 🥩 🐺 🗒 🛤 🕙	🔍 🚺 🏐	Contract N	umber			্		
	Unassigned Technician	Adams	: Amold		Brown	John		Davis Arnold	
03/29/10	Task, No 0000784 Customer No 01-ABF Task, Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000737 Customer No 01-DL Task Status - Done Dispatch No Disp. Status -		Task No 0 Customer No Task Status Dispatch No Disp. Status	 O1-ABF Entered . 		Task, No 00 Customer No. Task, Status - Dispatch No. Disp. Status -	- 01-ABF Entered	
03/29/10		Task No 0000745 Customer No 01 Task Status - Enti Dispatch No 00 Disp. Status - Ope	New Task Open Task	Task No 0	000806		Task. No 00 Customer No. Task. Status - Dispatch No. Disp. Status -	- 01-ABF Entered	
03/29/10		Task No 000091 Customer No 01 Task Status - Entr Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Open Contract New Dispatch Open Dispatch			SLIN			ľ
03/30/10			Change Task Sta Change Dispatch Dispatch Date/Tir	Status	Þ				
Task Numbe	Description		Copy Dispatch Paste Dispatch		rl+⊂ rl+V	d Date/Time	Status Color		<u> </u>
0000746 SO Number Nature of Ta	Task Type Task Stal	us L	Print Task Print Dispatch Send E-mail			10 10:20 Jumber 22 riority Code	Closed Done Entered Hold A/B	Tatk NO US	Dispatch - E NO USE
Disp. No. Di	,	alus Starting D	MapQuest			rval minutes	Late / Conflict Open	NO US	E NO USE
	, and the second s		Find				IIG	SMD	07/19/2010

New Task- opens the **Task Data Entry** screen ready for new task entry. The **Next Task Number** is selected, and the **Scheduled Date/Time** is set equal to the selected cell Date/Time. The selected cell **Technician** is loaded after selecting the **Customer**.

Open Task- opens the Task Data Entry screen for the current task. You can also open the Task Data Entry screen by double clicking on the task cell. If there is a dispatch for current Task pressing the CTRL key and double clicking on the cell will open the **Dispatch Data Entry**.

Open Contract – opens the Contract associated with current Task.

New Dispatch- opens the Dispatch Data Entry screen ready for new dispatch entry for current task.

Open Dispatch displays the Dispatch Data Entry screen for the current dispatch. If the Dispatch Status is Closed, the Dispatch Inquiry screen is displayed instead.

You can **Change Task/Dispatch Status**. If the program cannot change the status, a message appears explaining the problem. (For example, you cannot close a task that has open dispatches.)

Dispatch Date/Time displays the **Change Dispatch Date/Time** dialog box where you can change starting and ending date and time of the dispatch.

The Dispatch **Copy/Paste** feature allows the user to easily assign another technician to the same task. If some cell with Dispatch is selected then the user can copy it (right click and select **Copy Dispatch**), and paste to another position on the board. This will result in creation of a new dispatch for the same task, using the Technician Number and Start Date/Time of the paste location. The Dispatch End Time is set automatically so that the duration of the newly created dispatch to be the same as the ones from which it has been copied.

The user can use also the **CTRL+C** and **CTRL+V** key combinations for Copy/Paste function. After the cell is copied corresponding Task/Dispatch numbers are displayed in the Dispatch Board caption.

Options View	Board (Copied 00007	746/0001)					_0>
		🧾 🗛 🛐 🔍 I	/ 🚴 Contrac	t Number	Q		
	Adams Ar	1	Brown John		is Arnold	Dix	on Michael
03/30/10							
03/31/10							
04/01/10							ļ
04/02/10		Custo Task Dispa	No 0000810 mer No 01-ABF Status - Closed tch No 0001 Status - Closed			atch Ctrl+V	
Ŀ	•				Find		F
Task Number	Description		Er	ntry Date/Time Sched	uled Date/Time	us Color	
SO Number	Task Type	Task Status	Customer Number				Task Dispatch NO USE NO USE
Nature of Task Disp. No. Disp		n Item Number Code Dispatch Status	Lot/Serial Number Starting Date/Time Endin	Territory Code	Hold	A/R / Conflict	
	,	,	<u>, , , ,</u>	1 1		IIG	SMD 07/19/2010

Print Task and Print Dispatch open the Crystal Report Printing.

Send E-mail opens mail client. You can send mails to Technician, Customer, or Both.

The **Dispatch Boar**d is automatically refreshed when Accepting changes in the Task and Dispatch Data Entries, Closing tasks, creating new tasks and dispatches.

To control which data fields appear in the cells (and their colors), select the **Edit Options** submenu from the **Options** menu.

Dispatch Board Default View

The **"Save as default"** button has been added on the Dispatch Board options screen to allow saving default view and creating new views for other users by copying from the Default View .

👶 Options for User - 'IIG'		×				
Options Type DEF Description Default view						
	View Maps					
	View Date Range Current Week Number Of Days Before Current Date 900 Number Of Days After Current Date 1 Unassigned Technicians Duplicate Freeze Duplicate Show despite the filtering	र ७ 🗌 🔤				
Color Use color for Tasks in Color Bars Use color for Dispatches in Color Bars Show Color Bars Over Text	Sort of the same duplicate by Task Number Days Of Week Date/Time Range Process more than one task at time	R R				
Save as Default Show Defaults	<u>Ok</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>Delete</u> IIG SMD 04/28/20	D14				

For the newly added Options Type the **Save as Default** button is disabled until the record is created (OK is pressed).

\rm Options for User - 'IIG'			×		
Options Type DEF* 💌	Description Defa	ult IIG Copy from Default			
Eilters DEF*	Fiel <u>d</u> s	⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps		
Field RFI*	All Starting	, Ending			
Date	01/01/1900	12/31/2099	<u>् ।</u>		
Fields	Starting	Ending	<u> </u>		
🗖 Date	01/01/1900	12/31/2099			
🗹 Technician Number		ZZZZ			
🗹 Task Number		7777777			
Division - Customer Numb	ber 00-	99-ZZZZZZZ			
🗹 Task Status		Z			
🗹 Task Type		Z			
🗹 Task Priority		Z			
Chin To Code		7777	<u> </u>		
E Show Unchecked Lines Only					
Save as Default Show Defaults					
		IIG SMD	04/28/2014		

Select the **Show Defaults** checkbox to see only the Options Types saved as default. Default views are marked with "*".

When new **Options Type** (new View) is created all settings are automatically copied from the current one.

Dispatch Board- Fields

Click the Fields tab in the displayed Options for User dialog box.

\lambda Options for User - 'IIG'				×
Options Type 000 💌 Description	St	andard		
			⊻iew	Maps
Task No Field Value1	v	Show	Task Number	
Customer No Field Value2	☑	Show	Division - Custor	mer Number 🔽 🛃 😼
Task Status - Field Value3	☑	Show	Task Status	🖃 🛃
Dispatch No Field Va				ar 💽 🛃 😵
SO Number - Field Valu		<u>0</u> k	Default	🖃 🗹 🚳
Time Interval None	-	_		Past Due Tasks 😼
Open Time 12:00:00 AM				
Close Time 12:00:00 AM				
Save as Default		<u>0</u> k	<u>C</u> an	cel D <u>e</u> lete
			IIG	SMD 04/28/2014

You can choose five data fields to be displayed in the cells of the board. Select fields from the drop-down lists, and see preview on the left.

You can hide fields if you do not need all five fields displayed. Uncheck the boxes next to fields that you do not want to be displayed.

Besides, you can change the display name of selected fields. Click the **Edit** button. An edit box is displayed, where you can type a shorter or more convenient name for the field. (You can even delete the name at all, if you have highlighted the field with color or simply remember which one it is.)

Click the **Default** button to reset the name to the default. Click **OK** to save the new display name.

To change the color of a field, click its **Color** button. Select color in the standard Windows **Color** dialog box.

Color	<u>?</u> ×
Basic colors:	
	•
	Hu <u>e</u> : 140 <u>R</u> ed: 0
	<u>S</u> at: 240 <u>G</u> reen: 64
Define Custom Colors >>	ColorIS <u>olid</u> Lum: 60 Blue: 128
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors

You can select a background color for **Past Due Tasks** cells. The cells representing dispatches with Ending Date earlier than current system date will be displayed with that color.

In the **Time** section you can enter the **Open Time** and **Close Time** and specify the Time Interval of tasks/dispatches. When no time interval is selected (**None** is selected in the **Interval** field), Open Time and Close Time fields will be disabled (tasks on the board will be shown only by Dates).

On the **Filters** tab, you may request to see only those task/dispatches meeting certain criteria.

Click the Technician Number line to set a range of technicians (or just one technician),

칋 Options for User - 'IIC	i'		×
Options Type 000	Description Stan	dard	
Eilters	Fiel <u>d</u> s	⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps
Field Name	All Starting	g End	ing
Technician Number	ADAM		् 日
Fields	Starting	Ending	▲
☑ Date	01/01/1900	12/31/209	99
Technician Number		ZZZZ	
🗹 Task Number		7/////	
Division - Customer Nur	nber 00-	99-ZZZZZ	ZZ
🗹 Task Status		Z	
🗹 Task Type		Z	
🗹 Task Priority		Z	-
Code		7777	
Show Unchecked Line	s Only		
		<u>k</u>	<u>C</u> ancel
		IIG SMI	06/06/2011

Enter the Starting and Ending **Technician Numbers** and click the **Save Change** icon to the right.

To undo the range selection, place a check in the box to the left of the field name. This checkbox means that all possible values of the field will be displayed on the board.

Repeat the process to select a range of data for any other fields you may wish to limit. Use the **OK** button when you are done.

Check the **Show Unchecked Lines Only** box to display only lines with limitations of range.

Go to the **View** tab.

👶 Options for User - 'IIG'		×
Options Type 000 💌 Description	Standard	
	View Maps	
	View Date Range Current Week I Number Of Days Before Current Date 500 Number Of Days After Current Date 1 Unassigned Technicians I uplicate Freeze Show despite the filtering I	
Color Use color for Tasks in Color Bars Use color for Dispatches in Color Bars Show Color Bars Over Text	Sort of the same duplicate by Task Number Image: Days Of Week Date/Time Range Process more than one task at time	<u>त</u> ।
	<u>Ok</u> <u>C</u> ancel IIG SMD 02/14/20	114

Check the corresponding boxes in the **Show on Startup** section to show **Toolbar, Grid Lines, Fields, Blanks, History, Inactive Technicians** each time the Dispatch Board starts. The **Show History** option enables displaying **Closed** tasks (with their dispatches) on the Dispatch Board.

Note: It is necessary to have the **Retain Task Entry History** option turned on in the SM Options so that the Closed tasks to be displayed on the Board.

The cells with closed tasks are viewed only; they cannot be changed or moved. The **Open Task, Open Dispatch** and **Print Task** commands from the drop-down menu will open correspondingly the **Task History Inquiry, Dispatch Inquiry** and the **Task History Printing** screens.

You can set the **Numbers Of Days Before** and **After Current Date**. This can be useful to locate tasks and dispatches more easily and also to shorten refresh time of the Board. If both are set to 0, all the Dates are displayed.

The **Current Week** checkbox is intended for displaying only the data of current week. If this checkbox is selected the display is from Sunday to Saturday of the current week based on the system date.

You can form the Board based on the **Show as Column** and **Show as Row** fields. Select what should be displayed on the top across the board (for instance, it can be technician or dates), and what should be displayed vertically. Select the **Duplicate** checkbox if you want

to see duplicated columns or rows (in case the same tasks are assigned to the same technician and should be done on the same period of time).

The **Unassigned Technicians** section is intended for displaying/hiding unassigned Technicians on the Dispatch Board.

The **Freeze** option allows freezing the **Unassigned Technician** row/column. If there is more than one **Unassigned Technician** row/column only the first one will be frozen. The **Show despite the filtering** checkbox provides an option of displaying the **Unassigned Technician** row/column on the Board regardless the filtering applied to the **Technician Number** field.

Check the **Use color for Tasks and Dispatches in Color Bars** boxes to display the color bars with the colors corresponding to the tasks and dispatches statuses. Check the **Show Color Bars Over Text** box to display the color bars over the text in cells, to view the colors more clearly.

l 🙆 🍰	🔹 🔲 🎘 🥩 🐺 🛄 🗛 🛐	🔍 👔 🍓 🛛 Contract I	lumber	Q
	Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	Brown John	Davis Arnold
3/29/10	Task No 0000590 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000537 Customer No 02-0RANGE Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open	Task No 0000790 Customer No 01-BRESLIN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000389 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -
3/29/10	Task No 0000784 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000737 Customer No 01-DUKE Task Status - Late / Conflict Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000804 Customer No 01-ABF New Task Open Task	Task No 0000808 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -
)3/29/10		Task No 0000746 Customer No 01-DUKE Task Status - Hold A/R Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open	New Dispatch Open Dispatch Change Task Status	Task Na 0000809 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered
)3/29/10		Task No 0000805 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Change Dispatch Status Dispatch Date/Time Copy Dispatch Ctrl+(Paste Dispatch Ctrl+)	Late / Conflict
	•		Print Task	Waiting Permit
ask Number 000737		Entry D	Print Dispatch Send E-mail	Reservation Updated Rcpt. Task Dispatch
0 Number	Task Type Task Stat Administrative Late / Co		Find	Wait. for Rcpt. NO USE NO USE
ature of Tas sp. No. Dis	k Pref. Technician Item Number ADAM SBS002	Lot/Serial Number	Territory Code Priority Code	

Changing the status of the task/dispatch will change also the colors.

If you want to view the span of the cells, select the **Date/Time Range** checkbox. When this checkbox is selected, the **Duplicate** checkbox will be disabled for **Show Row/Column as Date** case.

In the **Sort of the same duplicate by** field select the field (Task Number, Priority Code, Scheduled or Start Time, Scheduled Time, Dispatch Start Time) based on which sorting within the same duplicates (for instance, Technicians or Dates) should be done. But in some cases, in order to avoid using extra spaces on the board, the sorting order may be contravened by inserting the tasks/dispatches (or span of tasks/ dispatches) in fitting free spaces.

Select the **Days of Week** checkbox to have the day of the week shown on the Dispatch Board Date column.

🎸 Dispatch	Board						
Options <u>V</u> ie	w <u>A</u> bout						
🛃 🔕 🌡) - 🔲 🔀 🥩 😿	📜 🖊 🗵 🗨 I	- 😫 🚦 🍣 🕞	ontract Number	্		
	Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold
Wednesday 02/12/14		Task No 0000832 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000833 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000834 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -			
Thursday 02/13/14							
Friday 02/14/14							
Saturday 02/15/14		Task No0000848 Customer No01-ABF Task Status -Entered Dispatch No0001 Disp. Status -Open					
	•		-				•
Task Numbe				Entry Date/Time	Scheduled Date/Time	Status Color	
0000834	Network Administrati				02/12/2014 16:04	Closed	Task Dispatch NO USE NO USE
SO Number	Task Type Service Call	Task Status Entered	Customer N		Contract Number	Done	NU USE NU USE
Nature of Ta:	,		Lot/Serial Nu		v Code Priority Code	Entered	
PROGRAM	ADAM	2480-8-50	101	ARIZO		Hold A/R	
Disp. No. Di		Code Dispatch Status			spatch Interval	Late / Conflict Open	NO USE NO USE 💌
						IIG	SMD 02/14/2014

The user can change the **Task Scheduled /Dispatch Starting** and **Task Due/ Dispatch Ending Dates/Times** by changing the size of the cell on the **Dispatch Board**. No need to change the date/time of the Task/Dispatch from the Task/Dispatch Data Entry when a technician is required to stay an extra day or has completed the task earlier. Click on the starting/ending edge of the cell and move the cursor to the desired Date Time. Cell resizing is available only if the **Date/Time Range** checkbox is selected and for the cells with active Tasks and Dispatches.

	t <mark>ch Boarc</mark> View Ab								<u>_ 0 ×</u>
_		000 	M 🛛 🕄 🔍 🚦	👌 Con	tract Number			Q	
		Unassigned Techni	ician Adams.	Amoiu D	avis Arnold	Uixon Micr	nael j	Hill Andre	Newman Paul
	09:00 AM	Task No 0000529 Customer No 01-AE Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -					Cus Tas	k No 0000551 tomer No 02-JELLC0 k Status - Closed patch No). Status -	
11/15/09	11:00 AM								
11713703	01:00 PM								
	01.00 FM								
	03:00 PM								
	ļ	•							
Task Nur	mber De	escription			Entry Date/Tim	e Schedu	lled Date/Time	Status Color	
0000529		5001124011			11/12/2009				Task Dispatch
SO Numb		ask Type	Task Status	Custome		Code Contrac		Closed	
		ervice Call	Entered	01-ABF	2	000000		Entered	
Nature of	f Task		Item Number D1400	Lot/Serial N		Ferritory Code EAST	Priority Code	Hold A/R	
Disp. Ma	Dise Del			Starting Date/Time			l	Open Updated Rcpt.	
Disp. No.	Disp. Dal	e recrinician Coo	e Dispatori Status	Starting Date/Time	Chaing Date/Time	Dispatch In	iterveli	Wait, for Ropt.	NO USE
,		,	,	, ,	, ,	,		G	SMD 11/17/2009

The **Status Color** legend in the lower right hand corner next to the Task/Dispatch data displays the colors specified for corresponding Task/Dispatch statuses.

By default, the displayed fields, names, ranges and colors are saved for each user and each company separately under Options Type 000 Standard. You can create different views. Enter new **Options Type** and **Description**. Make your changes, and click **OK**. The view will be saved under current Options Type. Next time opening the dialog box you can select any of existing Options Types. Note that entering new Type code will clear all the settings to defaults.

Map Point-Dispatch Board

Note: In order to enable the Map Point button on the toolbar program, it is necessary to have IIG's SMM4.50 (Map Point for SMP) enhancement installed and enabled in the Dispatch Board Options.

It is necessary also to have the RouteTrack program installed, since vehicle and truck information set for each technician is taken from RouteTrack program database.

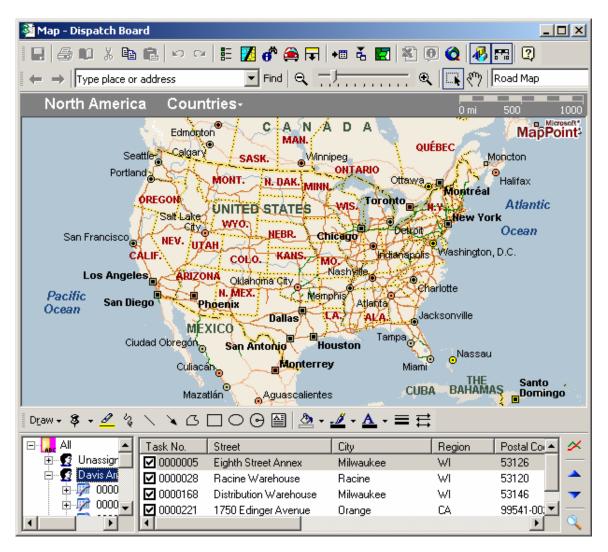
When trying to open the *Map-Dispatch Board* program without having installed RouteTrack program the following message is displayed:

Dispatch Board 🛛 🗙				
♪	RouteTrak is not Installed			
	OK			

In the opened **Map-Dispatch Board**, at the bottom of the window, the tree-control on the left lists the **Technicians** displayed in the Board.

Map - Dispatch Board
$\blacksquare \leftrightarrow \Rightarrow \text{Type place or address} \qquad \blacksquare \text{Find} \bigcirc \blacksquare \blacksquare$
North America Countries-
Intervention Continues Omit 500 1000 Image: Seattle Calgari Sask. Winnipeg Outsura MapPoint: Portland MONT. N. Dak. ONTARIO Otsura Moncton Portland MONT. N. Dak. ONTARIO Monton Halifax OREGON UNITED STATES VIS. Toronto N. Halifax Atlantic San Francisco NEV. UTAH Otsura Ocean Ocean CALIF. Colo. NEBR Chicago Charlotte Ocean Pacific San Diego N. MEX Memphis Ocean Ocean MEXICO Ballas Alarita Jacksonville Jacksonville Cuidacan Mazatlán Aguascalientes CUBA BAHAMAS Bonningo Draw + \$ + 2 % % G C C C E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Image: Contract of the second seco
Dixon Mi

When clicking a **Technician**, Tasks assigned to that technician are displayed on the right (as it is on the Board):



🕺 Map - Dispatch Board - D X E 🗾 💣 🚔 🖬 📲 🏅 📰 🖄 🔍 🔕 🚜 🖽 🔇 E 🗠 📭 X 🖻 🖻 io or 🔽 Find 🔍 🕂 Find 🔍 🕅 Road Map Type place or address Seventy Eighth Street School o MapPoint anino's Italian and Amer Restaurant HOHEY W⁻⁻Mergan Ave W→Morgan Ave W Eden Pr ನ ĝ ы あ ö /V_Warniment_Ave 76th ŵ 82nd S 79th 81st 78th St Zth St 0f 83rd σ W Wed S Q) 85th S Ø Ø ¢O 69th St Ū. Wilbur Ave 녌 U 86th ЬÓ Ś S Milwaukee õ ¢O ភ 60th 75th 🔊 Crawford VV Tripoli Ave W Tripoli Ave Ŵ Tripoli Ave S ed W Howard Ave Ling's Chinese staurar Й, ភ ភ S 68th St S 72md 84th 80th Greenfield Ŧ Restaurant ဖ္ဆ Ø Ś w ▲ ८ 🗆 ୦ 🕞 🔮 • 5 <u>____</u> + - **三** 르 Draw 🗸 💲 - <u>@</u> <u>A</u> ⊡…<mark>_asc</mark> All Task No. Street City Region Postal Co 🔺 ϫ 🕀 🕵 Unassign 0000005 Eighth Street Annex Milwaukee WI 53126 🖻 😴 Davis Arr 0000028 Racine Warehouse Racine WI 53120 🗄 🧖 0000 0000168 Distribution Warehouse Milwaukee WI 53146 7 🗄 📝 0000 🖵 0000221 1750 Edinger Avenue Orange CA 99541-00; 💌 ۲ •

When selecting a task from the list, City map of the region is displayed.

🕺 Map - Dispatch Board i 🗄 🚺 💣 🚔 🖵 🗰 🐇 🛃 🖄 👰 🔕 🛷 🖽 😰 E 🕘 📭 X 🖻 🖻 io or 🔽 Find 🔍 🕂 Find 🔍 🕅 Road Map Type place or address Seventy Eighth Street School Milwaukee o MapPoint anino's Italian and Amer Restaurant HOHEY W⁻⁻Mergan Ave W→Morgan Ave W Eden Pr ನ ĝ ы お ö /V_Warniment_Ave 76th ŵ 82nd S 79th 81st 78th St Zth St °_f 83rd σ W Wed S Q) 85th S Ø Ø ¢O 69th St Ū. Wilbur Ave 녌 U 86th ЬÓ Ś Ø Milwaukee õ ¢Ο ភ 60th 75th 🔊 Crawford VV Tripoli Ave W Tripoli Ave Tripoli Ave Ŵ S 60 W Howard Ave Ling's Chinese staurar ζΰ, ភ ភ S 68th St S 72md 84th 80th Greenfield Ŧ Restaurant ဖ္ဆ Ø Ś w $\bigcirc \bigcirc \blacksquare$ S - 〓 茊 Draw 🗸 💲 - *8* ×С ج 🖄 Δ ⊡…<mark>_asc</mark> All Task No. Street City Postal Co 🔺 Region \sim 🕀 🕵 Unassign 0000028 W١ 53120 Racine Warehouse Racine 🖻 😴 Davis Arr 0000168 53146 **Distribution Warehouse** Milwaukee WI 🗄 🧖 0000 0000221 99541-00; 1750 Edinger Avenue Orange CA ~ 🗄 🦻 0000 🖕 0000207 2525 S. Main Street Santa Ana CA 92662 ۲ ►

If the program cannot find the place on the map, the checkmark is removed from that row:

🔯 Map - Dispatch Board			
II 🗇 🛛 X 🖻 🖻	မကြ 🗄 🚺 💣 🎑		0 🐻 🖽 😰
type place or addr	ess 💽 Find 🔍		Road Map
Route Planner 🗵	🖽 Time Mile	Instruction	×
Type place or address	Summary: 52.4 miles (1 ho	our, 23 minutes)	_
	Highway construction infor	mation is out of date.Click thi	s line to update.
	09:00 AM 0.0	1 Depart Seventy Eighth	Street School (school)
Add to Route	09:01 AM 0.2	Turn LEFT (East) onto W Howa	ard Ave
	09:01 AM 0.3	Turn RIGHT (South) onto CR-L) [S 76th St] 📃 📃
Get Directions	•		•
1 Seventy Eight	United States Wisc	onsin Cities -	0 mi 5 10 15
2 Racine Harbor	Wisconsu	Vvest Allis	
3 De la Rosa Au	Genesee New Berlin		Lake Michigan
	67 Vernon Venerat	Mitchell Field South Milw	
×		Oak Creek	
*		MLVVALKEE	
	LO DAInd Lake 36 East Troy	Caledonia	D-1-4
Optimize Stops	Troy Waterfor	K H 31	Point
	ALVORTH D 20-		
More Options	11 Eagle Lake Manor	C 94 2	
Draw - \$ - <u>⊿</u> % ∖	хопоре 3		
	k No. Street		egion Postal Co 🔺 🗡
	0000005 Eighth Street Annex 0000028 Racine Warehouse	Milwaukee W Racine W	
	000028 Nacine Walenouse 0000168 Distribution Warehou:		
🗌 🔅 📩 😳 0000 🔤 🗖	0000221 1750 Edinger Avenue		
		-	<u> </u>

The **Calculate** button can be used for route calculation.

The route is calculated for the tasks with checkmarks, and displayed on the map and in the summary.

The **arrows** in the right bottom of the window allow rearranging the rows order for more optimal route calculations.

The **Find** button opens the **Find** window:

🔍 Find : Results = 2	×
Country:	
United States	-
Street address:	
Distribution Warehouse	-
City:	
Milwaukee	▼
State:	ZIP Code:
WI-Wisconsin 💌	53146 💌
Type as much of the place name a or type the name of your Pushpin. Example: Burdette's Place, Remse	
Distribution Warehouse, Milwauke	e, WI, 53146, Uni 💌
De la Rosa Automotive (vehicle s Da-Mar Imports and Worldwide (v	
Place Pushpin on selection	<u>F</u> ind <u>C</u> ancel

This window is always on-top.

If a **Task** is selected in the **Map** window, the address is automatically loaded in the **Find** window.

The **Place Pushpin on selection** box can be checked to place a Pushpin for the selected place.

😼 Map - Dispatch Board					- O ×
		7 💣 🚗 🗖	a) 📲 🕹 🛃 🕷 🤅	n 🙆 🔝	
Type place or add		Find Q	<u>}</u>	. [९७]	
Legend and Overvi 🗙	🖭 Time		nstruction		<u> </u>
WISCONSIN		32.3 miles (54 mi			<u> </u>
Glendale Rew West Allis	Highway cor	nstruction inform	nation is out of date. Click	this line to up	idate.
- DE BO	09:00 AM	0.0	1 Depart Seventy Eigl	hth Street S	chool (school)
Franklin Caledonia	09:01 AM	0.2 T	urn LEFT (East) onto W Ho	oward Ave	
🗆 Pushpins	09:01 AM	0.3 T	urn RIGHT (South) onto Cl	R-U [S 76th S	t] 📃 🗾
My Pushpins					
Populated Places	- Milwaukee	Da-Mar Ir	mports and Worldwide	0 m	i 1 2
Boundaries					Microsoft*
Transportation Mill Rd 45 This is the address you S selected!					
Points of Interest					
National Park Facilities				W Silver	Spring Dr 👾 🛲
Miscellaneous	YY				10 <u>2</u> 10 <u>8</u>
				waukee	
	K	JC. Butler 2017 - St. Pt. J	Vauwatosa	8 (145) a	
	Brookfield				
Draw - 🖇 - <u> </u> % 🔪	\s⊡O	ତ 🖴 🖄	• <u>⊿</u> • <u>A</u> • ≡ ≓		
🖃 🔒 All 📃 Ta	ask No. Street		City	Region	Postal Co 🔺 🗡
		Street Annex	Milwaukee	WI	53126
📄 👘 🗖 Diana Mi 🔤 🗌 💳	5	ition Warehouse		WI	53146
📩 🚾 LULA v da 🦳 🗌		Warehouse	Racine	WI	53120 🚽 🔻
	0000221 1750 E	dinger Avenue	Orange	CA	99541-00

🎸 Dispa	tch Board			
Options	⊻iew <u>A</u> bo	out		
3.	🔒 🕶 🛛	🗏 🈹 😸	M 🗕 🖉 🔍	1
		Unassigned	Adams Arnold	Davis Arnold Davis Arnold Davis Arnold Davis Arnold
	09:00 AM	Task No 00000 Customer No 01 Task Status - Ent Dispatch No Disp. Status -		
11/20/08	11:00 AM		Task No 00001 Customer No 01 Task Status - Sta Dispatch No 00 Disp. Status - Pos	r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
11720700	03:00 PM			Task No00001 Task No00001 Task No00001 Task No00001 Customer No01 Customer No01 Customer No01 Customer No01 Task Status - Ent Task Status - Ent Task Status - Pos Task Status - Ent Dispatch No00 Dispatch No00 Dispatch No00 Dispatch No00 Disp. Status - Clos Disp. Status - Ope Disp. Status - Ope Disp. Status - Ope
	05:00 PM		Customer No 01 Task Status - Ent Dispatch No 00	Task No00001 Task No00001 Customer No01 Customer No01 Task Status -Hol Task Status -Hol Dispatch No00 Dispatch No00 Disp. Status -Clos Disp. Status -Clos
		•		
Task Nur 0000165 SO Numb	i Ta per Ta	scription ask for Job SMD115 sk Type	Task Stati	
Nature of		ervice Call Pref. Technician	Entered Item Number 1001-HON-H2	01-ABF 2 000000031 Lot/Serial Number Territory Code Priority Code
Disp. No.	Disp. Dat 11/20/20	e Technician Co 308 ADAM	ode Dispatch Sta Open	- , , ,
				IIG SMD 11/27/2008

The **Route Track** button launches the Route Track program.

Map Quest- Dispatch Board

This enhancement provides integration with Map Quest allowing the users to see on a US map the tasks displayed on a dispatch board view. It provides also:

- > Getting directions (fastest, shortest, optimal) from one location to the next
- Assigning the task to a technician by viewing all technicians and their tasks on the map board

Important Note: In order to have *Map Quest_Dispatch Board* to work properly it is necessary to have Windows Internet Explorer 8 installed and configured as follows:

Internet Options
General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced
Settings
Browsing
Automatically check for Internet Explorer updates
Automatically recover from page layout errors with Compa Close upused folders in History and Eavorites*
Disable script debugging (Internet Explorer)
Disable script debugging (Other)
Display a notification about every script error
Display Accelerator button on selection
Enable automatic crash recovery*
Enable FTP folder view (outside of Internet Explorer) Enable native XMLHTTP support
Enable page transitions
Enable Suggested Sites
Enable third-party browser extensions*
*Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer
<u>R</u> estore advanced settings
Reset Internet Explorer settings
Resets Internet Explorer's settings to their default
You should only use this if your browser is in an unusable state.
OK Cancel <u>Apply</u>

Service Management Options

Before starting to use Map Quest in the Dispatch Board it is necessary to register at the: <u>http://developer.mapquest.com/</u> and get the Application Key.

The **Dispatch Board Map Quest App Key** field has been added to **Service Management Options -> Main** tab to allow entering the Application Key provided by Map Quest.

🔚 Service Management Options (SMD) 3/22/2013	? _ 🗆 🗙
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Entry <u>3</u> . Line Entry	
Enable Dispatch Board	Automatically Increment Steps By 010
Map Quest App Key	Integrate with Payroll
Fmjtd%7Cluu22lu720%2Caw%3Do5-5f82h	Include History in Payroll Batch 🔽
— Generated Document Line Hours Rounding ————————————————————————————————————	Payroll Overtime Calculation 8 hours a day 💌
Spent Hours Rounding Up	- Auto Load
Spent Hours Precision in Minutes 15 💌	Technician from Task to Dispatches and Labors
Minimum Billed Time 30 💌	Dispatch Starting Date/Time from Scheduled All 💽
Contract Audit	First Labor Hours from Dispatch Dates/Times
Contract Changes to Track	Allow Use of Overtime Calculation for Labor
Track Additions in Detail	Apply Dispatch Date/Time to Labor Lines None 💌
Job Cost Posting	·
Default Account	D.
J/C Cost Code Segment for Technician Postings	one 💌
<u></u>	
	Accept Cancel

The following message will appear when trying to launch Map Quest from Dispatch Board if there is not Application Key specified in the S/M Options.

Dispatch	Board	×
♪	Map Quest App Key is b	lank.
	ОК	

In case the Application Key entered in the S/M Options is not valid no maps will be available in the **Map_Dispatch Board** screen.

Map Quest-Dispatch Board

A new **Maps** tab with two options: **Map Point** and **Map Quest**, has been added to the Dispatch Board Options screen to allow selecting the Maps to work integrated with Dispatch Board.

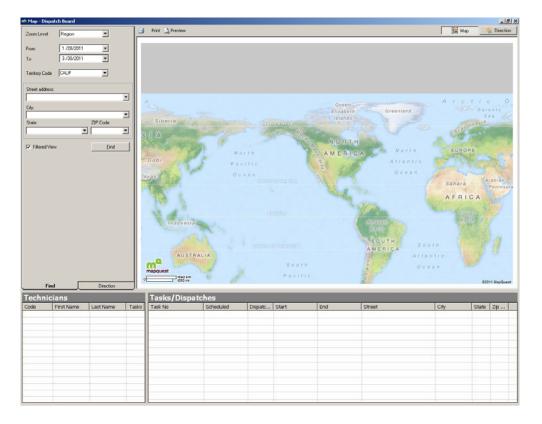
🚕 Options for User - '	'IIG'		×
Options Type 000	Description Star	idard	
<u> </u>	Fiel <u>d</u> s	⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps
Map Point			
		<u>0</u> k	<u><u>C</u>ancel</u>
		IIG SMI	D 06/03/2011

Select the **Map Quest** checkbox to enable Map Quest for Dispatch Board. The Dispatch Board integration with Map Quest allows the users to enter a region, specify date range and display on the map- board the technicians in the filtered region for the specified date(s).

Note: Refer to p. 94 of SMP450.pdf for information about Map Point integration.

🎸 Dispatch E	Board							
Options View	v <u>A</u> bout							
🛃 🔕 🍰	. • 🔲 🔀 🥩 🕽	📜 🗚 🛛 🗵 🗨 🕽	iii 👔					
l	Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	MapQuest (Ctrl+P)	Davis Arnold	Dixon Michael	Hill Andre	Newman Paul	
03/14/11	Task No 0000861 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet				Task No 0000860 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Customer Name - Avnet			
03/14/11 [Task No 0000862 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet					-		
03/14/11	Task No 0000863 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet							
03/14/11	Task No 0000864 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet							•
	•							•
Task Number	Description			Entry Date/Time	Scheduled Date/Time	- Status Color		
0000849	Service Call		1.H	03/04/2011 15:17			Task Dispatch	h 🔺
SO Number	Task Type	Task Status	Customer Nu		Contract Number	Closed	NO USE NO USE	
	Service Call	Entered	01-ABF	2		Done		
Nature of Task		Item Number	Lot/Serial Numb		y Code Priority Code	Entered		
1	BRN			ARIZO		Hold A/R		
Disp. No. Dis 0001 03.	p. Date Technician Co 1/04/2011 BRN	de Dispatch Status Open	Starting Date/Time E 03/04/2011 15:15 0		spatch Interval 1 hours 0 minutes	Late / Conflict Open	NO USE NO USE	E
						IIG	SMD 06/03/20)11 //

Click the **Map Quest** button added to the Dispatch Board toolbar to open the **Map – Dispatch Board** screen.



The **Filtered View** checkbox is selected by default. It allows applying the filters set in the Dispatch Board options. Only the Date filters are not taken into account. The **From** and **To Dates** on the **Map-Dispatch Board** screen are populated with corresponding Dates based on the current system date taking into account the **Number of Days before Current Date** and **Number of Days after Current Date** values set in the Board options for current view.

On the **Map** – **Dispatch Board** screen enter the address information and the Territory Code to be searched. Click the **Find** button to find the Technicians having open tasks assigned to that Territory. Each Task will be displayed as an individual Point on the Map. Select a Technician to have the Technician's Task/Dispatches loaded in the Tasks/Dispatches grid.

The Map-Dispatch Board can be launched also from the Pop Up menu opened by right clicking on the task cell.

When the Map-Dispatch Board is opened from the Task the Job Site Code address information from the Task's More Info screen is automatically loaded into the respective address fields on the Map-Dispatch Board:

🎸 Dispatch	n Board							
Options Vie	ew About							
🏄 🙆 💰	🎍 - 🛛 🌉 🎘	🥑 🐺 📜 🛤 🗵	. 🗨 🔚 🛛	1				
	Unassigned T	echnician 👘 Adams Arn	old	Brown John	Davis Arnold	Dixon Michael	Hill Andre	Robinson Christohper
03/14/11	Task No 00 Customer No. Task Status - Dispatch No Customer Nam	01-AVN Entered	Custi Task Disp	: No 0000854 omer No 01-AVN : Status - Entered atch No 0001 omer Name - Avnet	Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001	Task, No 0000856 Customer No 01-AVN Task, Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Customer Name - Avnet		Task No 0000858 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet
03/14/11	Task No 00 Customer No. Task Status Dispatch No Customer Na	- 01-AVN				Task, No 0000860 Customer No 01-AVN Task, Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Customer Name - Avnet		Task No 0000865 Customer No 01-AVN Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet
03/14/11	Task No 0 Customer Nc Task Status Dispatch No Customer Na	New Dispatch Open Dispatch Change Task Status	•			Task, No 0000861 Customer No 01-AVN Task, Status - Entered Dispatch No Customer Name - Avnet		
03/14/11	Task No 0 Customer Nc Task Status Dispatch No Customer Na	Change Dispatch Status Dispatch Date/Time Copy Dispatch Paste Dispatch	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V					
	-							•
Task Numbe	er Descripti Assembl	Print Task Print Dispatch Send E-mail			Entry Date/Time	Scheduled Date/Time	Status Color	Task Dispatch
SO Number 0000329	Task Typ Manufac	MapQuest		Customer N 01-AVNET	Number Job Site Code	Contract Number	Closed Done	NO USE NO USE
Nature of Ta Disp. No. D		Find K echnician Code Dispatch S	itatus Sta	Lot/Serial Nu Inting Date/Time	WEST	y Code Priority Code	Entered Hold A/R Late / Conflict	
						paran man da	Open	NO USE NO USE 💌
							IIG	SMD 06/03/2011 //

In this case the From and To Dates are populated with corresponding values based on the Task's Scheduled Date or the Dispatch Starting and Ending Dates.

🦚 Map - Dispatch I	3oard (Task - 00008	62)									_ 🗆 ×
Zoom Level F	legion 💌	 -1	🗐 Print 🛕 Pr	eview				[🔚 Map	- 🚖 (irection
From 1 To C	2/04/2010 3/15/2011 /EST ZIP Cod J25618	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		Los Angeles Los Angeles Los Angeles Long Beach 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	Hunting Beach t Beach	Orang Santa /	241 illa Park ge Ana	91 S18 ch mente	Street Ma 91 Camp Pendlet Manne Corps E	orn kase	abke Els
Technician	s		Tasks/Dispa	tches							
Code First I	Vame Last Name	Та	Task No	Scheduled	Dispa	Start	End	Street	City	St	Zi
HILL Andre		1	()0000852	03/03/2011				56 Technology	IRVINE	CA	92
BRN John	Brown	1									
WILL Allen	Williams	1									
DIX Micha		3									
DAVI Arnol		1									
ROBI Christ	ohper Robinson	2									

The Map is opened with the Ship To addresses already found and flagged.

Code	First Name	Last Name	Та
HILL	Andre	Hill	1
BRN	John	Brown	1
WILL	Allen	Williams	1
DIX	Michael	Dixon	3
DAVI	Arnold	Davis 🗼	Assign Technician
ROBI	Christohper	Robinson	2

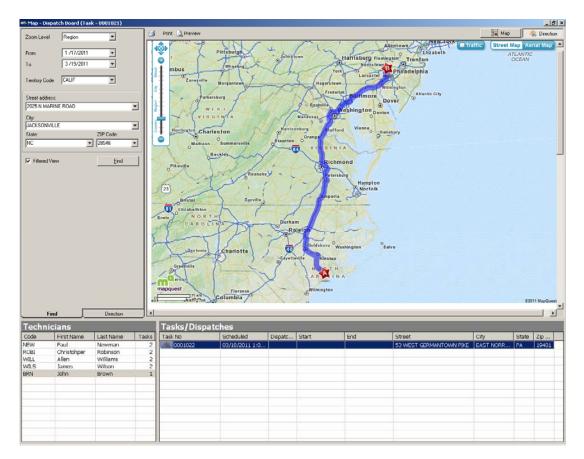
There is an option for assigning Technician to the Task and Showing the Direction to the required address.

Just right click in a row of Task/Dispatch grid and select Assign Technician to have the Technician selected in the Technicians list (on the left) assigned to current Task.

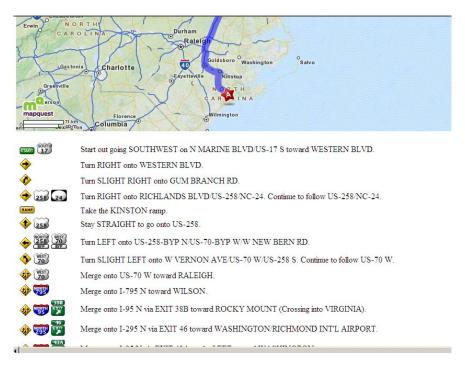
Task No	Scheduled	Dispate	Start	End	Street	City	State	Zip
0001021	Assign Technician	0001	03/18/2011 1:0	03/19/2011 7:0	2025 N MARINE ROAD	JACKSONVI	NC	28546
0001021	Show Direction	20002	03/19/2011 1:0	03/20/2011 7:0	2025 N MARINE ROAD	JACKSONVI	NC	28546
		-						
								+

Select **Show Direction** to have the direction to the required address highlighted on the map. Pin **B** indicates the Ship To address of the selected Task and Pin **A** is the required address.

The direction may be viewed also by clicking the 🖾 button on the left of the Task number.



Scroll down to read detail directions:



Map-Quest provides additional options for directions.

The Directions are shown based on the Route Type selected in the Directions screen.

Avoids
Limited Access
Toll Road
🗖 Seasonal Closure
Unpaved
Ferry
Country border crossing
Route Type Fastest
Find Direction

The Print and Preview buttons allow the user to Print/Preview current view of Map Dispatch Board.





The Map and Direction buttons allow for switching between the Map and Direction screens.

🔚 Map 🔤	🚖 Direction
---------	-------------

Auto Generate Invoice Selection

The **Auto Invoice Generation** program can be used to easily create Invoices with automatic generation.

Auto Generate Invoi	ice Selection (SN	4D) 10/8/2013			_ 🗆
Bill Freq Code	Include Ta	asks Without Contrac		Batch	00024
Select Field	Operand	Value			
Customer Number	All	•			
Task No	All	-			
Dispatch Date	All	-			
Dispatch Status	All	-			
Task Number	Dispatch No	Contract Number	Customer Number	Include	Dispatch
•					•
Clear			Proce	ed <u>C</u> anc	el <u>G</u> eneratio

You can choose to process all the customers and contracts or select only those with numbers falling into the range set by starting and ending. Also you can select dispatches by date and status, by Bill Frequency Code of the Task and Bill Type.

Check the **Include Tasks without Contract** box to select the tasks not having contract assigned in addition to other selections.

After making selections, click the **Proceed** button to display the list of dispatches matching the selection criteria. The Proceed button adds newly selected dispatches to the list of already selected ones.

Select	Field	Operand	Value				
Custor	ner Number	All	•				
Contra	ct No	All	•				
Dispat	ch Date	All	•				
Dispat	ch Status	All	•				
	Task Number	Dispatch No	Contract Number	Customer Number	Include	Dispatch	
1	Task Number 0000001	Dispatch No 0001	Contract Number	Customer Number 01-ABF	Include	Dispatch 2/17/201	
1			Contract Number		Include		
	0000001	0001	Contract Number	01-ABF	Include	2/17/201	
2	0000001 0000003	0001 0001	Contract Number	01-ABF 01-BRESLIN	Include	2/17/201 3/17/201	
2 3	0000001 0000003 0000003	0001 0001 0002	Contract Number	01-ABF 01-BRESLIN 01-BRESLIN	Include	2/17/201 3/17/201 6/25/201	

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove dispatches from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the Customer Number, Contract Number, Dispatch Date and Billing Type to default selections.

Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate invoices only for the dispatches marked as "Include". Use the Select All or Deselect All buttons to select/deselect all the dispatches loaded in the grid at once.

To start generating invoices, click the **Generation** button.

For the Fixed Upon Complete, Fixed Percent Complete and Fixed On Going billing types, amount of the invoice is calculated from the contract total amount taking into account already paid invoices. For Fixed Percent Complete type, this is done by percents of completion. You should enter the percent of completion in the (%) column if the Billing Type is For Fixed Percent Complete. Invoices will be generated for the contracts, which Percent Complete has been changed since the last invoice generation. For these three Billing Types, Special item will be added to the generated invoice, to balance the Invoice Total against the contract's total amount (percent of it, if Fixed Percent Complete). If the contract has a task generated from a Sales Order with deposit, separate invoice will be generated for that Sales Order, irrespective of the Separate Invoice option for its tasks. The total amount of the generated invoice will be subtracted from the sales order deposit. If the invoice is deleted, the deposit of the sales order will be restored.

If for some reason the program is not able to generate Invoice(s) for the selected dispatches, an error log is printed and the Dispatch remains open.

🔚 Invoice Generation Error Log	? ×
SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE GENERATION ERROR LOG	
Adobe PDF	Setup
🔚 Yiew Invoice Generation Error Log	<u>-0×</u>
Image: Image	Business Objects
Invoice Generation Error Log	
SM	Demo Company (SMD)
Error Description	
Task Number: 0000833 Dispatch Number: 0004 Dispatch does not have lines to be generated. Task Number: 0000839 Dispatch Number: 0001 Missing Tax Schedule on Customer Ship To Code.	

After Invoice generation is completed the Auto Close Tasks Selection screen is popup allowing the user to close also the Tasks if needed.

	t Field	Operand	Value			
ustor	ner Number	All	•			
ask N	٧o	All	•			
ask 1	Гуре	All	-			
ask S	Status	All	-			
1	Task Number 0000001	Ta System down	sk Description	Customer Number 01-ABF	Task Status Entered	
	Task Number	Ta	sk Description	Customer Number	Task Status	
1	0000001	System down		01-ABF	Entered	
2	0000003	Site Survey		01-BRESLIN	Entered	
3	0000006	Installation		01-BRESLIN	Permit Hold	
4	0000007	This is a test of	the SMP task	01-ABF	Entered	

Auto Generate e-Mail Selection

The **Auto E-mail Generation** program can be used to create and send emails easily to whom it may refer with the copy of the Task report attached.

Select Field	Operand		Value					
Select Held Customer Number	All	-	Value					
Fechnician Code	All	•						
ask No	All	-						
Task Type	All	-						
Task Status	All	-						
		-						
)ispatch Status	All							
Dispatch Date	All	•						
Dispatch Status Dispatch Date		•	Customer Number	Task Type	Task Status	Dispatch Status	Include	C

You can choose to process all the customers, technicians and tasks or select only those with codes falling into the range set by starting and ending. Also you can select tasks and dispatches by Type and Status.

You can send emails to Contacts, Customers and Technicians.

Check the Attach Report box to send Task report (in a PDF format) attached to the emails.

Enter the E-mail addresses of Customers, Contacts, and Technicians in the corresponding columns.

The **Proceed** button adds newly selected dispatches to the list of already selected ones.

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove dispatches from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the selection criteria to defaults.

Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate e-mails only for checked dispatches.

To start generating emails, click the **Generation** button.

After generating emails, corresponding lines are removed from the list.

end To	o Customer		Send To	Conta	ct		Send to Techr	nician			Attach Report	_
Select	t Field		Operand	,	Value							
Custor	mer Number		All	-					Q			
echni	nician Code		All	-								
ask N	No		All	-								
Task T	Гуре		All	-								
ask S	Status		All	-								
)ispato	ch Status		All	-								
)ispato	ich Date		All	•								
)ispato	,				yplitch	Include	:omerEmail Add	Include	thnician Email Add	Include	Contact Email Address	s 🖌
)ispato	,			ask T	yplitch ort Op		omerEmail Add	Include	hnician Email Add gohar_hov@hc	Include Include	Contact Email Address john@abf.com	8
·	Task Numbe	elispatch	tomer Nur	ask T		Ø						8
21	Task Numbe 0000020	elispatch 0001	tomer Nun 01-ABF	ask T Supp Supp	ort Op		artie@abf.c	Z	gohar_hov@hc	Z	john@abf.com	8
21 22	Task Numbe 0000020 0000020	elispatch 0001 0002	tomer Nur 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF	ask T Supp Supp Supp	ort Ope ort Ope ort Ope ort Ope		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c	2 2	gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	7 7	john@abf.com john@abf.com	8
21 22 23	Task Number 0000020 000020 000020	ei ispatch 0001 0002 0003	tomer Nun 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF	ask T Supp Supp Supp	ort Ope ort Ope ort Ope ort Ope		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c	2 2	gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	7 7 7	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	8
21 22 23 24 25 26	Task Number 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000025 0000025	eispatch 0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002	tomer Num 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	ask T Supp Supp Supp Supp Servio	ort Op ort Op ort Op ort Op ort Op ce Op		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	 1 1<	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	s
21 22 23 24 25 26 26 27	Task Number 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000025 0000025 0000025 0000025	e ispatch 0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002 0002	tomer Nun 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-0RAN 02-0RAN 02-0RAN	ask T Supp Supp Supp Servio Servio	ort Op ort Op ort Op ort Op ce Op ce Op		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	V	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	§
21 22 23 24 25 26	Task Number 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000025 0000025	eispatch 0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002	tomer Num 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	ask T Supp Supp Supp Supp Servii Servii Servii Servii	ort Op ort Op ort Op ort Op ce Op ce Op		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	 1 1<	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	S

Emails will be sent to the addresses entered in the grid.

Auto Close Task Selection

The Close Task Selection program allows closing multiple tasks at once.

- 0.00	t Field	Operand		Value			
Custor	mer Number	All	•				
Fask I	No	All	•				
Task 1	Гуре	All	•				
Task S	Status	All	•				
	0000044						3 1
	Task Number	-	Task	Description	Customer Numb	er 🛛 Task Stat 🔺] 😡
	0000044	Preventive M	Ainte	nance Task	01-AVNET	Entered	
35	0000044	11010101010					
35 36	0000045	THOTOMATO IN			01-AVNET	Entered	
		Installation Ta			01-AVNET 01-AVNET	Entered Entered	
36	0000045		ask	nance Task			
36 37	0000045 0000046	Installation Ta	ask	nance Task	01-AVNET	Entered	
36 37 38	0000045 0000046 0000047	Installation Ta	ask	nance Task	01-AVNET 01-AVNET	Entered Entered	
36 37 38 39	0000045 0000046 0000047 0000048	Installation Ta	ask Ainte		01-AVNET 01-AVNET 01-AVNET	Entered Entered Entered	
36 37 38 39 40	0000045 0000046 0000047 0000048 0000051	Installation Ta Preventive M.	ask Ainte aint -	Commercial	01-AVNET 01-AVNET 01-AVNET 01-ABF	Entered Entered Entered Entered	

Tasks can be selected by **Customer Number**, **Task Number**, **Task Date**, **Task Status**, **and Contract Number**.

Only tasks not having active dispatches are displayed in the grid.

Select Include checkbox for the tasks you want to close, and click the Close button.

Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents

The Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents program may be used to easily generate Invoices, Standard Orders and Price Quotes for the items of Contracts. Tasks of the contract are not taken into account.

🔚 Auto Generate Co	ontract Sales Docum	nts (SMD) 10/1	1/2013		_ 🗆 ×
Bill Freq Code	Control Date	for Renewal			
Select Field	Operand	Value			
Customer Number	All 🔹				
Contract No	All -				
			1		
Contract I	No. Customer No.	Freq Code	Amount From	Document	Total Amount
					الالما ا
•					
Clear				Proceed	<u>Cancel</u> <u>G</u> eneration

You can choose to process all the customers and contracts or select only those with numbers falling into the range set by starting and ending. Also you can select by Bill Frequency Code.

The **Control Date for Renewal** field allows for specifying the date for Contract renewal. This date should be greater than the **Contract Item Ending Date** in order to have the Contract Item selected for renewal. For contract renewals it is necessary to generate the Invoice with Amount From option set to Items.

After making selections, click the **Proceed** button to display the list of contracts matching these selections. The Proceed button adds newly selected contracts to the list of already selected ones.

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove contracts from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the selections to defaults.

Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate invoices only for checked contracts.

~~.~~	t Field	Operand	Value				
Custo	mer Number	All	•				
Contra	act No	All	•				
	Customer No.	Freq Code	Amount From	Document	Total Amount	Include	
4	01-RSSUPPL		Header	Invoice	1,500.00	3	
5	02-CAPRI		Header	Invoice	65,000.00		
6	02JELLCO		Items 🔹	Invoice	770.00		
-	02-ORANGE		Header	Standard Order	1,200.00		
- 7			Items	Invoice	530.00		
/ 8	02JELLCO						
	02-ALLENAP		Header	Invoice	5,000.00		

To start generating invoices, click the **Generation** button.

Payroll Batch Entry

Select the **Payroll Batch Entry** program under the **Service Management Main** menu.

	Employee No.	Employee Name	Earnings	Earnings Desc.	Reported Hours	Updated Hours	Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours	7 🛛
1		SAMUELS LESLIE		Regular	10.00	10.00	0.00			56.00	
2	55-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	01	Regular	3.39	3.39	0.00		×	0.00	
3	55-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	02	Overtime	108.60	108.60	0.00		×	0.00	

To create new batch, enter **Starting** and **Ending** Dates or use calendar clicking the **Calendar** buttons. When selecting the **Starting** date, the **Ending** date is automatically calculated by adding a week to the **Starting** date. The **Ending** date can be changed after that, if needed. When the screen is opened first, the dates are set to define the last week, that is, the **Ending** date is set to a day before the current system date, and the **Starting** date is calculated respectively.

Click the **Proceed** button.

The program will load the Labor lines of the dispatches meeting the following conditions:

- > **Dispatch Staring Date** falls in the selected time interval.
- The Technician on the Dispatch Labor line has an employee code assigned in the Technician Code Maintenance.
- The Dispatch line Labor has the Regular and Overtime Earning Codes specified on the Labor Code Maintenance.

Check the **Include History** box to search for labor lines of current period in history too. By default this setting will be the same as the **Include History in Payroll Batch** in the **Service Management Options** screen, and can be changed for the current batch.

To open an existing batch, click the **Open Batch** button, and select the previously saved batch.

The **Updated Hours** field displays the information from the Labors for the dispatches and cannot be changed. When trying to change or delete a Labor line already included in a Payroll Batch, from the Dispatch Data Entry program, a warning message is displayed to confirm the change.

The **Reported Hours** fields in the list can be modified. If the batch is already saved, it can be opened for reviewing and modifying the entered Reported Hours.

Difference Hours fields display differences between **Reported** and **Updated** Hours. Difference is displayed in blue if it is negative and in red if it is positive.

	Employee No.	Employee Name	Earnings	Earnings Desc.	Reported Hours	Updated Hours	Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours	
1	55-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	01	Regular	10.00	10.00	0.00			69.25	Ì
2	55-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	01	Regular	10.00	9.83	0.17		×	0.00	
3	55-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	02	Overtime	58.00	59.42	1.42-		×	0.00	

For a new batch, enter the **Batch Name** and click the **Generate** button. The batch is generated and saved.

	Employee No.	Employee Name	Earnings		Reported Hours		Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours	
	5-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE		Regular	10.00	10.00	0.00	×		64.75	
-	5-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE		Regular	6.93	6.93	0.00	×	×	0.00	
3 5	5-0000440	SAMUELS LESLIE	02	Overtime	57.82	57.82	0.00		×	0.00	

For a previously entered batch, click the **Check** button to find out if the Labor lines in dispatches have been changed, added or removed since the entry of the batch.

The following message displays the numbers of changed or deleted, and added lines.



Click the **Refresh** button to reflect the changes.

When a Payroll Batch is used in the Payroll Data Entry, the Updated Hours are payable.

Select a line and click the **Drill Down** button to see the details of hours for the selected Employee.

The Drill Down for the Line 1 before Refresh looked like this:

🔚 Employee Drill Down				?_□×
Employee No. 55-0000440 SAMU Earn CD 01 Regular	JELS LESLIE		Updated Hours Overtime Hours	10.00 69.25
0000822-0003 10/8/2013 0 0000822-0003 10/8/2013 0		Hours Status 11.25 Open 15.75 Open 52.25 Open		
L				ok 👌
			IIG SMD	10/11/2013

Click the **Print** button in the **Employee Drill Down** screen. Here is an example of Drill Down information printout:

PAYROLL DRILL DOWN			55-0000440 S	AMUELS LESLIE	01 Regula
TASK-DISPATCH No.	DATE	LABOR	HOURS	STATUS	
0000822-0003	10/08/2013	0002100	11.25	Open	
0000822-0003	10/08/2013	0002190	15.75	Open	
0000822-0003	10/08/2013	MAKING	52.25	Open	
		= REGULAR:	10.00		
		OVERTIME:	69.25		
		REPORTED HOURS:	10.00		
		NOT TURNED IN:	0.00		

In the Payroll Batch Entry screen, click the Print button.

The following message asks whether to print all the lines or only those with non-zero Difference Hours:

👫 Sage ERP MAS 90	×
What do You Want to Print?	

Here is an example of printout:

							BATCH NAME	E:101013smd (All Records)	
EMPLOYEE No.		EARN CD		HRS. REP.	HRS. UPD.	NOT TURNED IN	OVERTIME		
55-0000440 SAMUH	ELS LESLIE	01 Regular		10.00	10.00	0.00	69.25	_	
	TASK-DISPATCH No.	DATE	LABOR	HOURS	STATU	IS			
	0000822-0003 0000822-0003 0000822-0003	10/08/2013 10/08/2013 10/08/2013	0002100 0002190 MAKING	11.25 15.75 52.25	Open Open Open				
				79.25					
55-0000440 SAMUE	ELS LESLIE	01 Regular		9.83	9.83	0.00	YES	_	
	TASK-DISPATCH No.	DATE	LABOR	HOURS	STATU	12			
	0000822-0003 0000822-0003 0000822-0003	10/08/2013 10/08/2013 10/08/2013	0002100 0002190 MAKING	11.25 15.75 52.25	Open Open Open				
				79.25					
55-0000440 SAMUE	ELS LESLIE	02 Overtime		59.42	59.42	0.00	YES		

In the **Payroll Batch Entry**, click the **Update** button to save changes in the file.

The Dispatch line will not be selected if it is saved in some batch once.

The Inquiries Menu

Task Inquiry

The **Task Inquiry** program enables viewing the active tasks in a read only mode.

🔓 Task Data Inqu	iiry (5MD) 6/27/2014	
Task No. 0000833	3 🖓 🖂 😥 🚺 🔹 🕨 🕅 System Ir	nstallation 🤛 🛒
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User useriig
Task Date 3/5/	/2013 Task Time 12:30 PM	<u>Task Type</u> エーノガナ Installation
Customer No. 01	I-ABF	American Business Futures Credit Card
Task Status	0 Dpen	Salesperson 0200 - Shelly Westland
Contract No.	000000024 👘 Shipping	Dflt Pymt Type NONE
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures	
Job Site Contact	John Quinn	Cust PO
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔄 🔁 Install Program	Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	ROBI 🕗 Robinson Christohper	Bill Freq Code
Item Number	2480-8-50	[승 [ʃ] _ [승] DESK FILE 8" CAP 50
Lot/Serial No.	1020 <u>Territory</u>	ARIZON 🦾 Region Arizona
Tax Schedule	WI 🖓 Wisconsin	Separate Invoice
Response	EMG 🔄 Emergency Response	Schedule Date 3/6/2014 Time 12:52 PM
<u>Coverage</u>	HSRV 🦾 Work hours for services	Due Date 3/7/2014 Time 11:52 AM
Quote Amount	1,200.00	Quote Hours .00 [
Documents Path	D:\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf	
Quick Print		

The Address tab displays the Address information and the Dispatches are shown on the Dispatches Tab:

	quiry (SMD) 11/2					<u>-0×</u>
1 ask No. 00008 <u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address		System Installatio	_	useriig	
<u>T. Hoggor</u>			1			
Dispatch No.	Dispatch Date	Technician	Technician Name	Status		
0001 0002 0003 0004	10/30/2013 10/30/2013 10/30/2013 10/30/2013	SANT SANT SANT SANT	Santana Juan Santana Juan Santana Juan Santana Juan	Closed Closed Closed Open		
	<u>3</u> MA					Ωĸ

Task History Inquiry

The Task History Inquiry screen is used to locate and view tasks that have been closed.

🔓 Task History In	quir y (S MD) 6/27/2014		
Task No. 0000864	4. ¹ -1, 14. 4. 6 61	₽ 🖷	
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	User useriig	
Task Date 2/20	5/2014 Task Time 05:14 PM	Task Type S 4, Service Call	
Customer No. 01	-ABF 👘 Ameri	can Business Futures	
Task Status	C Closed	Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley	
Contract No.	000000026 📕 Routine repairs		
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures	Cust PO	
Job Site Contact	John Quinn	Priority Code	
Nature of Task		Bill Freq Code	
Preferred Tech.	ADAM Adams Arnold	Close Date	
Item Number	1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	
Lot/Serial No.	Territory 4	ARIZON Region Arizona	
Tax Schedule	CA California	Separate Invoice	
Response		Schedule Date 2/26/2014 Time 0	5:14 PM
<u>Coverage</u>	고,	Due Date 2/26/2014 Time 0	5:14 PM
Quote Amount	.00	Quote Hours .00	
Quic <u>k</u> Print			<u> </u>

Contract Inquiry

The **Contract Inquiry** is used to locate and view Contracts in the view. Mode:

👫 Contract Data Inquiry (SMD) 3/21/2013		_O×
Contract No. 000000003 🗇 📑 NTC 📢 🤞	🛭 🕨 🕅 Preventive Maint - Commercial 📮	Customer Credit
<u>1. Header</u> <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History	
Contract Date 6/25/2012		
Customer No. 01-ABF	2. [1] American Business Futures	
Contract Type Fixed Hours	Job Site Code 2 American Business Futures	
Contract Status New	Confirm To John Quinn	
Start Date 6/25/2012	Comment	
End Date 6/25/2013	Fax No.	
Billing Type Fixed Upon Compl. 💌	E-mail artie@abf.com	
Generation		
Document None	PM Code	
Contract Amount From Header	Number of Days 0 Last Task Gen. Date	
Bill Freq Code	TaskType	
All Materials Are Covered	Nature of Task	
All Labors Are Covered	Total Fixed Hours 120 Used Hours 7:00	
Contract Items	Total Amount .00	
		<u> </u>

From the **Contract Inquiry Tasks tab** there is an option of drill down to Task Inquiry.

(A)	Contract D	ata Inquiry (S	MD) 3/21/2013					_ _ _ _ _
(Contract No.	00000003	<u>, [1]</u> NTC 🚺 🧹		Preventive M	aint - Commercial	P	Customer Credit
	<u>1</u> . Header] <u>2</u> . Address	3. Lines] <u>4</u> . Task	(s) 5. JCI	History		
	-	1 -	1 -	_1	1 -	- 1		
ſ	Active		History	✓				
	Task No 🛆	Task Status	Nature of Task	Pref Tech.	Active/Hist			8
	0000032	Entered	CALIB	ВК	Active			Task Inquiry, Alt-Z
	0000051	Entered Entered	FILTER		Active Active			
	0000055	Entered	FILTER		Active			
]
-								
								<u> </u>

Dispatch Inquiry

The **Dispatch Inquiry** is used to view detailed information of Dispatches:

🥶 Dispate	ch Data Inquiry (SMD) 6/27/2014				_ 🗆 🗵
Task No. Dispatch		14 4 6 61	System Installatio	n	•	
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader <u>2</u> . Lines			User userii	g	
	NS 33 🐼 🔹 👘	<u>Q</u> uick Row	2 🔁		[월] (16)	
	Item Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment	
1	1001-HON-H252LK	2.00	87.000	174.00		
2	1001-HON-H254	1.00	131.000	131.00		
- -						F
Desc	cription HON 4 DRAW	/ER LETTER FLE	W/O LK 🔺			
Ware	ehouse 000					
Unit Of	Measure EACH					
Price	e Level 1		-			
					Total Amount	305.00
Quic <u>k</u> Prir	nt				Labor	<u>о</u> к

The **Quick Print** button allows for printing Dispatch report for current dispatch:

😎 Crystal Dispatch F	Printing	×
Dispatch Form Code	STANDARD	Save -
Description	Dispatch Quick Print	
Number of Copies	1 Collated	
Adobe PDF		Print Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

ispatch Printing	∃ H →	▶ ¥ [1]/1 🏦 🔍 🗸				_
Dispatch Printi	ng				SN	1 Demo Com	pany (SMD)
Ta	Number: 000 Isk Date: 3/5/ Number: 01-/	2013			Preferred Tech Task type Nature of Task Task Status Task Priority potract Number	: I : PROGRAM : O :	·
American Busines Racine Warehous 5411 Kendrick Pla Racine, WI 53120	e ce		2131 N. 14 Suite 100 Accountin	Business Futures \$kh Street g Department s, WI 53205-1204	L		
Task Desc	ription: Syster	n Installation					
Dispatch No .	Dispatch Da	te Dispatch Tech.					
0001	6/27/2014	Robinson Christohpe	er				
1001-HON-H25	2LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTE	ER FLE W /	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00
1001-HON-H25	4	LCK HON 4 DRAWER LETTE	ER FLE W <i>I</i> O	1.00	131.000	0.000	131.00
0002200		LK Replaced		2.00	35.000	0.000	70.00
					Dispat	ch Total :	375.00
					Taxable	Amount :	305.00
					Nontaxable		70.00
					Docume	nt Total :	397.11
nt Page No.: 1		Total Page No.:	1		Zoom Factor: 1	00%	

The Reports Menu

Task/Dispatch Report

The **Task/Dispatch Report** program enables you to print various reports on tasks and dispatches information. The information to be displayed can be filtered using the selection options. Each field can be set to be **Begins with, Ends with Contains, Less than, Greater than, Range, Equal to** values. Alternatively, you can set a Range with Starting and Ending values for a field.

eport Setting STAND	ARD		Q	S <u>a</u> ve r
escription Task D	ispatch Report			
Setting Options				
Type Public	-	Pri	int Report Settings	Number of Copies 1
Default Report 🛛 🗹		T٢	ree Hole Punch	Collated 🗹
Selections				
Select Field	Operand		Value	
Customer Number	All	-		
Contract No.	All	-		
Task No.	All	-		
Task Date	All	-		
Task Technician	All	-		
Task Type	All	•		
Task Status	All	•		
Nature Of Task	All	-		
Dispatch No.	All	•		
Dispatch Starting Date	All	-		
Dispatch Technician	All	-		
Dispatch Status	All	-		
Line Technician	All	-		
Labor Code	All	•		T
			eep Window Open After	

Here is an example of printout for Task Dispatch report printed for a specified Contract:

Task Dispatch Report			SM Demo Cor	npany (SMD
Task No. 0000032	System Inspection	BELC	:0 50+	
Contract No. : 000000003	Task Technician BK	Kingm an Bob		
Dispatch No. 0001	Dispatch Date 3/20/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
1001-H 0 N-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LI	< 2.00	120.000 0.000	240.00
			Dispatch Total :	240.00
Dispatch No. 0002	Dispatch Date 3/20/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingman Bob	
TRAVE L	Travel	2.30	55.000 0.000	126.50
			Dispatch Total :	126.50
Dispatch No. 0003	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingman Bob	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LI	2.00	84.000 0.000	168.00
1001-HON-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCI	2.00	87.000 0.000	174.00
4886-18-14-3	PAPER CADDY 18"W 14"D 3"H	1.00	45.000 0.000	45.00
/C	Default Item Code /C	0.00	0.000 0.000.0	0.00
INSTAL	Installation	5.00	55.000 0.000	275.00
TRAVEL	Travel	1.00	55.000 0.000	55.00
TRAVEL	Travel	1.00	0.000 000.0	0.00
			Dispatch Total :	717.00
Dispatch No. 0004	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LI	< 1.00	131.000 0.000	131.00
			Dispatch Total :	131.00
Dispatch No. 0005	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	

Technician Dispatch History Report

This Report allows the user to get information about the Tasks/Dispatches by technician:

🌇 Technician Dispa	atch Histo	ory Report ((SM	D) 3/21/2013			
Report Setting	STANDA	RD		Q	_	(S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Description	Description Technician Dispatch History Report						
— Setting Options —							
Туре	Public	Y	Pri	nt Report Settings]	Number of Copies	1 🕂
Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch]	Collated	
- Selections							
Select Field		Operand		Value			
Customer Number		All	•	٩,			
Dispatch Technic	ian	All	•				
Contract No.		All	-				
Task No.		All	•				
Task Type		All	•				
Dispatch No.		All	•				
Adobe PDF		•		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	<u>Prir</u>	nt Pre <u>v</u> iew	<u>S</u> etup

Here is an example of printout:

< ► H	1 / 1+	100% 🔽					В
Fechnician Disp	atch History	Report			S	M Demo Con	npany (SMD)
Technician	AB	Bergman Al					
Dispatch Date	2/17/2012						
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0001	Task No. 0 Customer Number	000001 01-ABF	System dow		Business Futu	res
WARSRV		Warranty Service		3.00	125.000	0.000	375.00
					Dispa	atch Total :	375.00
				To	tal for AB :		375.00
Technician	вк	Kingm an Bob					
Dispatch Date	3/17/2012						
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0001	Task No. 0 Customer Number	000006 01-BRESLIN	Installation	Breslin Pa	arts Supply	
FLDSRV		Field Service		4.00	95.000	0.000	380.00
Dispatch Date	3/20/2013				Dispa	atch Total :	380.00
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0002 000000003	Task No. 0 Customer Number	000032 01-ABF	System Insp		Business Futu	res
TRAVEL		Travel		2.30	55.000	0.000	126.50
Dispatch No.	0003	Task No 🛛	000032	System Insp		atch Total :	126.50
Contract No.	000000003	Customer Number	01-ABF	- ,		Business Futu	res
IN STAL TRAVE L		Installation Travel		5.00 1.00	55.000 55.000	0.000 0.000	275.00 55.00

Both open and closed Dispatches are included in the report.

Customer Billing History Report

The **Customer Billing History Report** allows the user to get detail information about the Tasks and dispatches created for the selected Customer(s).

👫 Customer Billing	History I	Report (SMD) 3	/21/2013			
Report Setting	STANDA			٩		(S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Description	Customer	Billing History	Rep	port			
C Setting Options —							
Туре	Public	-	Pri	nt Report Settings]	Number of Copies	1 🗧
Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch]	Collated	
- Selections							
Select Field		Operand		Value			
Customer Number		All	•				
Task No.		All	•				
Dispatch No.		All	•				
Dispatch Date		All	•				
Adobe PDF		•		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	<u>P</u> r	int Pre <u>v</u> iew	Setup

Here is an example of printout:

Customer Billin	g History Re	eport			SM	Demo Com	pany (SMD)
Customer Numbe	er: 01-ABF		American Business Futures				
Task No. 000		System dowr					
2/17/2012 AB 2/17/2012 AB	1001-HON WARSRV	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C Warranty Service	2.00 3.00	84.000 125.000	0.000 0.000	168.00 375.00
					Task T	otal :	543.00
Task No. 000	0032	System Inspe	ection				
3/20/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	2.00	120.000	0.000	240.00
					Task T	otal :	240.00
Task No. 000	0032	System Inspe	ection				
3/20/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	2.30	55.000	0.000	126.50
					Task T	otal :	126.50
Task No. 000	0032	System Inspe	ection				
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	2.00	84.000	0.000	168.00
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00
3/21/2013 BK	4886-18-1	4-3	PAPER CADDY 18"W 14"D 3"H	1.00	45.000	0.000	45.00
3/21/2013 BK 3/21/2013 BK	/C INSTAL		Default Item Code /C Installation	0.00 5.00	0.000 55.000	0.000 0.000	0.00 275.00
3/21/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	1.00	55.000	0.000	
3/21/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	1.00	0.000	0.000	55.00 0.00
372172013 BK	TRAVEL		Iravei	1.00	Task 1		717.00
Task No. 000	0032	System Inspe	action		I dak I	otal .	717.00
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	1.00	131.000 Task T	0.000	131.00 131.00
					I dak i	ulai .	131.00
Task No. 000	0032	System Inspe	ection				
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00

Productivity by Territory Report

This Report enables tracking the actual Hours/Amount for each Technician by the Territory code.

The Territory Code and Dispatch Technician selections are available.

霝	Productivity by	Territroy	Report (SMI))	3/21/2013			
F	Report Setting	STANDA	RD		Q		(S <u>a</u> ve 💌
D	escription)	Productiv	ity by Territroy I	Re	port			
C	Setting Options —							
	Туре	Public	-	Pri	nt Report Settings 📃		Number of Copies	1
	Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch		Collated	
	Selections							
	Select Field		Operand		Value			
	Territory Code		All	•				
	Dispatch Technic	cian	All	•				
				_				
					Keep Window Open After	_		
A	dobe PDF		-		Print Preview		Print Preview	<u>S</u> etup

Here is an example of printout:

Productivity by Territory Re	eport				SM Demo Co	mpany (SMD)
Region: CALIF Cali	ifornia					
Technician: J₩	Workman Jim					
Customer No.	Hours	Amount	Days	Hours %	Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
01-BRESLIN	3.00	\$285.00	1	100.00		
Technician Totals:	3.00	\$285.00	1		3.00	\$285.00
Regional Total	3.00	\$285.00				
Regional Total Region: NEAST NE		\$285.00				
		\$285.00				
Region: NEAST NE	ast	\$285.00 Am ount	Days	Hours %	Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
Region: NEAST NEA Technician: BK	ast Kingman Bob	-	Days 2	Hours % 30.08	Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK CustomerNo.	ast Kingman Bob Hours	Amount	-		Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK Customer No. 01-BRESLIN	ast Kingman Bob Hours 4.00	Am ount \$380.00	2	30.08	Avg H/Day 3.33	Avg \$/Day \$209.13
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK Customer No. 01-BRESLIN 01-ABF	ast Kingman Bob Hours 4.00 9.30	Amount \$380.00 \$456.50	2	30.08		

Contract Job Code Reports

Contract Job Code Posting History Report

The **Contract Job Code Posting History Report** has been added under the Service Management Reports menu to allow printing contract history information broken out by Job Code.

👫 Contract Job Co	de Posting History (#	BC) 10/3/2013		
Report Setting Description	STANDARD Contract Job Code Pos	Constant Con		S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Setting Options — Type Default Report	Public 💌	Print Report Settings Three Hole Punch		Number of Copies 1 × Collated ✓
	Contract Number Contract Number Job Code Customer Number			
Contract No.	All	Value	Q	
Jobe Code	All	•		
Customer Number	All	-		
Year	All	•		
Period	All	•		
Adobe PDF		Keep Window Open Afl Print 📄 Preview	ter <u>P</u> rint	Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup 🕢

Sorting is provided by Contract Number, Job Code and Customer Number.

The following selection criteria may be applied: **Contract No, Job Code, Customer Number, Year** and **Period.**

Here is an example of the report printed sorted by Job Code:

Contract Job Code Posting Hist Sorted By Job Code	tory Report					
				ABC Distribut	ion and Service	Corp. (AB
Job Code/Description Contract Num Contract Description	Customer Number	Customer Name	Quantity	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed	Pr
455-000-000 Freight Insurance 00.00.000.80	01-AB F	American Business Futures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		Job Code 455-000-000 Totals -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.
500-000-000 Installation Labor 00.00.00080	01-AB F	American Business Futures	2.00	1,032.50	9,500.00	8,467.5
		Job Code 500-000-000 Totals -	2.00	1.032.50	9.500.00	8.467.
OPT-ION-000 Job Opt 000000080	01-AB F	American Business Futures	13.00	907.50	28,050.00	27,142.
		Job Code OPT-ION-000 Totals -	13.00	907.50	28.050.00	27.142
		Report Totals –	15.00	1.940.00	37.550.00	35.610

Contract Job Code Transaction History

The Contract Job Code Transaction History Report added under the Service

Management provides information about all transactions from Contracts posted to jobs. The report provides a complete, detailed history of activity for the job, including the Invoice Number, Transaction Date, Vendor Number and the Cost.

👫 Contract Job Co	de Transaction Hist	or <mark>y (ABC)</mark> 10/3/2013		l l	<u> </u>
Report Setting Description	STANDARD Contract Job Code Tra	ansaction History		Sav	/e 🔻
Setting Options — Type Default Report	Public 💌	Print Report Settings Three Hole Punch		Number of Copies	1.
Selections	Contract Number Contract Number Job Code Customer Number Operant	Value			
Contract No. Jobe Code	All	• •			
Customer Number Transaction Date Year		• •			
Period	All	•			
Adobe PDF	×	Keep Window Open A Print 📄 Preview	After	Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup	.::

Sorting is provided by Contract Number, Job Code and Customer Number. The following selection criteria may be applied: **Contract No, Job Code, Customer Number, Transaction Date, Year** and **Period.**

Here is an example of the report printed sorted by Job Code:

🚮 Contract Job Co	de Transact	ion History (A	BC)	10/3/2013		<u>_</u> _×
Report Setting	STANDARD		2			S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Description	Contract Job	ontract Job Code Transaction History				
- Setting Options	C Setting Options					
Туре	Public	Print Report Settings		Number of Copies 👘 1 🚍		
Default Report		Three Hole Punch Collated			Collated 🔽	
Sort Report By	Job Code	Y				
Select Field		Operand		Value		
Contract No.		All	•			
Jobe Code		Equal to	•	50000000		
Customer Number		All	•			
Transaction Date		All	•			
Year		Equal to	-	2013		
Period		Range	•	05		10
Keep Window Open After Adobe PDF						

Here is an example of printout:

Contract Job Code	Trans History Report							
Sorted By Job Con								
					ABC	Distribution a	und Service	Corp. (ABC)
Job Code/Description Contract Number Co Item Code	ontract Description Custo Item Description	mer Number Transaction Date	Customer M Rel Type Number	lame lerence Date	Vendor Number Quantity	Year Peri UnitCost	od Unit Price	Extension
500-000-000 Installatio	on Labor							
00000080	01-AE	F	American B	usiness Futures		2013 10		
SAGE 100E R P	SAge 100 ERP Standard	10/3/2013	SO 0100131-IN	10/3/2013	1.00	82.50	8,000.00	8,000.00
00000080	01-AE			usiness Futures		2013 10		
MCONTR 000000080	Monthly Maintenance Billing 01-AE	10/3/2013	SO 0100131-IN American B	10/3/2013 usiness Futures	1.00	950.00 2013 10	1,500.00	1,500.00
IIG_MAINTENANCE	SAge 100 ERP Standard	10/3/2013	SO 0100131-IN	10/3/2013	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
	-	Job Co	de 500-000-000 T	otals -	2.00			9,500.00
			Report T	otals -	2.00			9,500.00

Standard Modules and Programs Modified for Service Management

Item Maintenance

The **Track Customer Site Inventory** and **Generate Multiple Contracts** fields have been added to the **Main** tab of the **Item Maintenance** screen.

🚮 Item Mainten	ance (SMD) 3/21/2013
	-HON-H252 -J S II I I I Copy From Renumber More 🔻
<u>1</u> . Main	2. Additional <u>3</u> . Quantity <u>4</u> . History <u>5</u> . Transactions <u>6</u> . Orders <u>7</u> . Cost Detail
Product Line Product Type Valuation Procurement	WF&A WORKSTATION FURN & ACCES Finished Good Weight 35 Purchases FIFO Volume 0.0000 Sales Buy Inventory Cycle
Price Code Default Whse Primary Vendor Warranty Code	STD STANDARD QUANTITY PRICING 000 CENTRAL WAREHOUSE 01-CONT Solution 30 DAY Solution
Sales Retail Price Standard Price Last Sold	B4.000 Purchases Standard Cost 32.750 Average Cost 34.249 Last Receipt 3/21/2013
(

Check the **Track Customer Site Inventory** box to be able to track the Inventory sold to the Customer when entering item for the task.

If the **Generate Multiple Contracts** box is selected, use the **Contract No.** field added on the **Additional** tab of the **Item Maintenance** to enter a **Template Contract Number** or select it from the Lookup. Separate contracts will be generated automatically for each unit when selling the item.

攝 Item Maintenance (5MD) 3/21/2013	
Item Code 1001-HON-H252	🖂 🖄 🕪 🔺 🕨 🛗 Copy <u>F</u> rom) Renum <u>b</u> er More 💌
Description HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	P
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Additional <u>3</u> . Quantity	4. History 5. Transactions 6. Orders 7. Cost Detail
Confirm Cost Increase in Receipt of Goods Print Receipt Labels Yes Explode Kit Items	Sales Tax Class TX C Taxable Purchases Tax Class TX C Taxable
Next Lot/Serial Number	Routing No. Internet Enabled 🔽
	Buyer Code
Commission Method Standard	Planner Code
Commission Rate 0.000%	Image abc_1001-hon-h252.jpg 🔊 🔊
Base Commission	Categories COLOR BLACK STYLE MODERN
Allow Returns	SIZE 29X15X18 CATALOGUE REF: P0011-0007
Allow Rectaris Image: Charge Method Restocking Charge Rate 2.000%	Job Code 170-000-000 & Material Contract No. 000000003 & Preventive Maint - Commercial
	Accept Cancel Delete 🖨 🕢

Use the **Job Code** field to enter the desired Job Code for a given item. Whenever the item is sold against a contract, appropriate costing and billing information will be posted to the contract file, organized by Job Code.

Product Line Maintenance

Use the **Job Code** field to enter the desired Job Code for a given product line. Whenever items from this product line will be sold against a contract, appropriate costing and billing information will be posted to the Contract File, organized by Job Code.

🚰 Product Line Maintenance (SMD) 3/21/2013	
Product Line SM A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	App <u>ly</u>
Product Type Finished Good Valuation Average Cost Procurement Buy Inventory Cycle Allow Back Orders Allow Trade Discount Inactive Item	Unit of Measure Standard EACH & Purchases EACH & No. of EACH 1 Sales EACH & No. of EACH 1 Sales EACH & No. of EACH 1 Sales Tax Class NT & Nontaxable Purchases Tax Class NT & Nontaxable
Explode Kit Items Prompt Commission Method None Commission Rate Base Commission .00	Print Receipt Labels Yes Price Code Q Warranty Code Q Allow Returns Restocking Charge Method
Confirm Cost Increase in Receipt of Goods	Restocking Charge Rate .000% Job Code 440-000-000 Installation Service Accept Cancel Delete

The program will search for Job Codes based on priorities. It will search first in the Inventory Master File, then in the Product Line Master File. If the system fails to find Job Codes in either of these master files, then it will use a **Material Job Code** from the **Service Management Options** program.

Bill of Materials Maintenance

The **Routing Number** is used in the manufacturing/repair/installation of current Bill. The user can enter it manually or select from the Routing Numbers list opened through the Lookup button. The Routing Numbers that are set up in the SM Routing Maintenance will be listed here.

🔚 Bill of Materials Maintenance (SMD) 3/21/2013		
Bill Number D1700		Copy From
	CRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE	
Bill Type Kit 💌 Description 2		
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines		
	Option Categories	
Drawing Number	1 01	✓ Required
Drawing Revision	2 02	🗹 Required
Routing Number DOOR INSTALLATION	3	Required
	4	Required
Date Last Used	5	Required
Maximum Lot Size 0	6	Required
	7	Required
Print Components	8	Required
Bill Has Options 🗹	9	Required
	<u>Accept</u>	ancel <u>D</u> elete 📇 🕢

Note: In order to have the WO Routing Numbers listed in the lookup, if the Work Order module is installed; it is necessary to have those Routing Numbers setup also in the SM.

Customer Maintenance

The **Territory Code** field and the **Hours** button have been added under on the **Main** tab of the **Customer Maintenance** screen.

🔓 Customer Maii	intenance (SMD) 6/18/2014
	ABF
<u>1. Main</u> <u>2</u>	Additional <u>3</u> . Statistics <u>4</u> . Summary <u>5</u> . History <u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . Transactions <u>8</u> . S/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Address	2131 N. 14th Street Image: Code 01 Q Net 30 Days Suite 100 Primary Contact ARTIE JOHN Q Artie Johnson Accounting Department Ship Code UPS BLUE
ZIP Code City	53205-1204 Primary Ship To 2 American Business Future Milwaukee State WI
Country Residential Addr <u>Salesperson</u>	USA 🔍 United States of America Tax Schedule WI MILMIL 🔍
Telephone Fax <u>Territory Code</u>	(414) 655-4787 Ext 219 Credit Hold Image: Credit Limit ARIZON Region Arizona
E-mail Address URL Address	artie@abf.com www.abf.com
	Accept Cancel Delete 🖨 🕢

The **Territory Code** can be entered from the **Main** tab when the customer does not have several **Ship To Addresses.** The **Territory Code** also can be entered from the **Customer Ship To Address** portion of the **Customer Maintenance** screen. Together with the **Territory Code** in the **Technician Master File**, this code can be used to filter out the tasks that can be dispatched to a given technician.

The "Calculate taxes on Labor item" checkbox is available on the Main tab of the Customer Maintenance if the "Calculate taxes on Labor based on" option is not set to None in the S/M options. Check this box to use the Tax Classes on Dispatch Lines.

Use the **Hours** button to enter the **Customer Ship to Hours** screen to maintain the daily opening and closing times for the customer job site. These hours can be viewed during **Task Data Entry** and **Dispatch Data Entry**.

🚮 Customer Hours M	aintenance		×
Customer No. 01-ABF		American Business Futures	
	Open Time	Close Time	
Monday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Tuesday	9:30AM	6:00PM	
Wednesda	y 10:00AM	8:00PM	
Thursday			
Friday			
Saturday			
Sunday			
		<u> </u>	

Customer Ship	-To Address Maintenance	<u>? ×</u>
Name	American Business Futures	Primary 🔽
Address	Racine Warehouse 🔗 Re 5411 Kendrick Place	esidential Address
ZIP Code City Country Telephone Fax	53120 Racine State WI USA Q United States of America (414) 555-4319 Ext Batch Fax	
E-mail Address <u>Contact</u> Warehouse <u>Salesperson</u> <u>Territory Code</u>	JOHN QUINN & John Quinn 001 & EAST WAREHOUSE 0100 & Jim Kentley SWEST & South West	
Sales Tax Tax Schedule Calculate taxes of	M Gabor Items	Exemptions
	Accept Can	icel Delete 🔒 🕢

The **Territory Code** field has been added to the **Customer Ship To Address** portion of the **Customer Maintenance** screen. In conjunction with the **Territory Code** in the **Technician Master File**, this code can be used to filter out the tasks that can be dispatched to a given technician.

Use the **Hours** button to enter the **Customer Ship to Hours** screen to maintain the daily opening and closing times for the customer job site. These hours can be viewed during **Task Data Entry** and **Dispatch Data Entry**.

Check the **Calculate taxes on Labor** box to use the **Tax Classes** on Dispatch Lines, when the Ship to Address is selected for the task. This option is unavailable if the "**Calculate taxes on Labor based on**" option is set to "**None**" in the **S/M options**.

🔓 Customer Maintenance (SMD) 6/18/2014	
Customer No. 01-ABF	Depy From Renumber More
1. Main 2. Additional 3. Statistics 4. Summary 5. H	istory <u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . Transaction <u>8</u> . S/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Open Item Customer Internet Enabled Customer Status Active Inactive Reason Internet Enabled Default Task No. 0000100 Data Entry Price Level Dift Pymt Type CREDIT CARD Discount Rate .000 % Fin Charge Rate 1.500% Item Code WIDGET 8" x 10" Widgets	Printing Sort AMER Statement Cycle M Customer Type A2 Print Dun Message Image: Contract is Required for Task Batch Fax Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Primary Credit Card Information Image: Card Information Image: Card Information Card ID Image: One MC Card Image: Cardholder Name Payment Type MC MC Card Image: Cardholder Name test 1 Last Four Digits *2817 Image: Credit Cards Expiration Date 1/2017 Image: Credit Cards
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Enter a letter or number for the **Bill Frequency Code** to denote a scheme of Billing Frequency.

The **Contract** and **Customer PO Number is Required for Task** check boxes have been added to the **Additional** tab of the **Customer Maintenance** screen.

When one of the boxes is checked, the program will not accept Task Entries without **Contract** or **Customer PO** specified, correspondingly.

You can select the **Default Task Number** to be displayed automatically when selecting the customer in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry** program.

The **S/Ms** tab represents a list box, which displays all **Contracts** and **Tasks** for current Customer. Contract and Task Nos display all Contracts and Tasks sequentially. The Contract's **Total Amount** is displayed in the **Amount** field.

ustomer No.	01-ABF		i-1, [] I	4 🔹 🕨	🕅 📋 Сору	From Renum	ber More •
ame	American Bus	iness Futures					
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Additional	<u>3</u> . Statistics	4. Summary	<u>5</u> . History) <u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . T	ransaction <u>8</u> . 9	6/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Contract No	b. Start Date	End Date	Туре	Status	Billing Type	Amount De	scription 🔺 🕅
000000014	2/26/2002		Prev. Maint.	New	Fixed Percent Compl.	950.00 Buil	ding 🚽 🚜
000000016	2/26/2002		Service	New	Time and Material	2,000.00 Gua	aranteed W 🔰 🔛
000000018	2/26/2002		Service	New	Time and Material	1,500.00 Fun	niture repair 🛛 🔯
000000024	5/27/2002 2/27/2002		Service Service	New New	Time and Material Time and Material	600.00 01.00	Data Entry, Alt-T
000000025	2/14/2014		Service Prev. Maint.	New	Time and Material	1,000.06	utine repairs
000000028	8/24/2004		Service	New	Time and Material		-17th Floor E
2000000001	11 100 1000		0.00	N	The and Matchar	000.00 Abi	
•							
Task No.	Entry Date	Contract No	Туре	Status	Nature of Task	Pref. Tech	Territory 📥
0000020	2/26/2002	000000014	Support Call	Entered	BUILDING	WILL	
0000031	8/13/2004	000000026	Service Call	Entered	PROGRAM	DAVI	
0000099	11/20/2008	000000035	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	ADAM	
0000103	11/20/2008	000000035	Service Call	Open	PROJECT	WILL	
0000105	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Hold A/R		HILL	
0000108	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	BRN	
0000111	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Hold A/R	PROJECT	HILL	
•							

Use the **Search** button located to the right of the list box to search for Contracts/Tasks by applying additional selection filters.

search for SMs				<u>? ×</u>
Contract Types to View				
All Types 🔽 Serv	ice 🔽 Pre	ev. Maint. 🔽	Fixed Hours	
Contract Billing Types to Vie	w			
All Billing Types 🔽 🛛 T	ime and Material	V Fixed	l Percent Compl.	
F	xed Upon Compl.	Fixed	l On Going	
Contract Statuses to View-				
All Statuses 🗹 Hold	Vew New	🗹 Open	Closed	
View Tasks by Contract	Active	History		
Select Field	Operand \	Value		
Contract Number	All 🔹			
Contract Starting Date	All 🔹			
Contract Ending Date	All 🔹			
				<u>OK</u>

Select the **View Tasks by Contract** to load in the list box only the Tasks associated with the selected Contract.

lustomer No.	01-ABF			a a d di	Сору	From Renur	m <u>b</u> er More	·
ame	American Bus	siness Futures						
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Additional	<u>3</u> . Statistics	<u>4</u> . Summary	<u>5</u> . History	<u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . T	ransactions <u>8</u> .	S/Os <u>9</u> . S/	/Ms
Contract No 000000026			Type Prev. Maint.		ing Type			H
<u>ر</u>							▶	
▲ Task No.	Entry Date	Contract No	Туре	Status	Nature of Task	Pref. Tech	► Territory	
Task No. 0000031 0000840	8/13/2004 10/30/2013	000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call	Entered Entered	Nature of Task PROGRAM	DAVI SANT	ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation	Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT	ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840	8/13/2004 10/30/2013	000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call	Entered Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT	ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000846 0000847 0000848	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing Service Call	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered	PROGRAM	DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000845 0000846 0000847	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	

The Active checkbox is selected by default to view Active Tasks. Select the **History** checkbox to view also the Tasks from History (with status "Closed").

By default **All Types**, **All Billing Types** and **All Statuses** are selected for **Contracts** to view.

Use the solutions located to the right to access correspondingly the **Contract** Maintenance and Task Data Entry.

The **S/Ms** list box has been provided also in the **Customer Inquiry**. From the S/Ms tab of the **Customer Inquiry** drill down to the **Task Inquiry** is available

Sales Order Entry

Here are the changes on the **Sales Order Entry** screen.

Use the **Contract No.** field to enter a **Contract Number** in order to sell items against that contract. Any existing contract can be selected using the **Lookup** button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup).

👫 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 10/10/2013	
Order Number 0000432	♦ ▶ ■ Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks ▼
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	: <u>4</u> . Totals User useriig
Order Date 10/10/2013 📅 Order	r Type 🛛 Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No. 🧠 🔍
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000082 🕰 🎬 Ro	Q American Business Futures Cust PO utine repairs Installation Order Management
Ship Date 10/10/2013	Ship To Addr 2 Q American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Q Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE Q FOB Confirm To John Quinn Q
Status New 💌 Reason	E-mail artie@abf.com
Whee 001 & EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule CA & California	Fax No. Batch Fax Comment
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo	
Print Order Print Pick 🔗 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete 📇 🕢

You can also create a new contract based on a template Contract clicking the **Next Contract No.** button.

🖥 Template Con	tract Number I	list		_ 🗆 >
Contract No. \triangle	Customer No	Bill To Name	Contract Start Date	Contr
T00000006	02-CUSTOM	Custom Craft Products	2/26/2002	2/27/2
T00000007	01-ABF	Orange Door & Window Co.	2/27/2009	2/26/2
T0000008	02-ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	2/24/2009	2/24/2
T0000009	01-ABF	American Business Futures	5/27/2009	5/27/2
T00000011	01-ABF	American Business Futures11111	5/7/2013	5/7/20
T00000012	01-ABF	American Business Futures	10/7/2013	10/7/2
T00000013	01-ABF	American Business Futures	10/8/2013	10/8/2
Search Contra	ict No.	▼ Begins with ▼		► <u>Find</u>
Filters			Select Cancel	
ound 7 records				

The Contract Options screen is opened to allow setting the All Materials Are Covered, All Labor Is Covered options and enter Contract Total Amount.

👫 Contract Options			×
All Materials Are Covered All Labor Is Covered	>	Contract Total Amount	1,200,00
		Proceed	<u>C</u> ancel

Note that attached contract can be changed for each item separately. If the **Item contract instead of Order Contract** box is checked in the **Service Management Options** program, items generating tasks will have attached contracts specified for them in the **Inventory Maintenance** program.

Select a line on the **Lines** tab of the **Sales Order Entry** screen. Click in the **Unit Price** field to see the **Average Cost** information in the status line at the bottom of the screen.

	mber 0	1000432	K		· · ·	from Defau	ilts Cus <u>tomer</u>	C <u>r</u> edit Task
<u>1</u> . Hea	ider	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Line:	s <u>4</u>	4. Totals Use	er useriig		
	N 🗞	H · ·	Quick R	low	1	₽U\)_		≈ (1(1 ≅)
	lte	em Code	Ordered	ack Orden	Unit Price	Extension	Ending Date	Starting Date
1	1001-HO	N-H252	2.00	.00	84.0000 🗟	168.00		
2			.00	.00	.0000	.00		
<u>ا</u>								
	cription	HON 2 DRAW	ER LETTEI	R FLE W/C				
Desc		HON 2 DRAW 001	ER LETTEI	R FLE W/C				
Desc Ware	ehouse	001	ER LETTEI	R FLE W/C				
Desc Ware Unit Of Shi	ehouse Measure ipped	001 EACH	ER LETTEI	R FLE W/C	.00			P
Desc Ware Unit Of Shi	ehouse Measure ipped	001	ER LETTEI	R FLE W/C			Total Amount	168.00

Installation Order Management

The **Installation Order** checkbox added on the Header tab of Sales Order Entry allows for enabling installation management process. The **Management** button is enabled upon selecting the **Installation Order** checkbox. Upon pressing the button Installation Management screen is opened with respective checkboxes intended for tracking installation management:

	ne repairs	rd Order Master/Repeating No.
Order Date 10/24/2013 📰 Order T Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000026 🔍 💦 📋 Routi	ype Standar Standar Ship To Addr	rd Order 💌 Master/Repeating No. 🤍 American Business Futures Cust PO Installation Order 🔽 Management
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000026 🔍 💦 📋 Routi	ne repairs	American Business Futures Cust PO Installation Order 🔽 Management
Contract No. 00000026 🔍 🛃 🛅 Routi	ne repairs Ship To Addr	Installation Order 🔽 Management
	Ship To Addr	
		2 🔍 American Business Futures
	T 0 1	
:	Terms Code	01 🔍 Net 30 Days
Ship Date 10/25/2013 🛅 🔤	Ship Via U	UPS BLUE 🔍 FOB
	Confirm To J	John Quinn 🔍
Status New 💌 <u>Beason</u> 💷 🗆	E-mail a	artie@abf.com
Whee 001 🔍 EAST WAREHOUSE	Fax No.	Batch Fax
Sales Tax	Comment	
	Salesperson	0100 🔍 Jim Kentley
		No Split Comm
Print Order 🔽		
Print Pick Sheets 🔽		
No. of Ship Labels 1		
Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window		
int Order Print Pick 🕐 Recalc Price		Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🤇

🚮 Installation Management	? _ 🗆 🗙
Order Review	
Ready for Installation	
Credit Approved	
In Production	
Installation In Process	
Installation Completed	
Change Order	

Some of these checkboxes are set automatically.

Order Review – this field should be checked manually.

Ready for Installation –when checked indicates that inventory is available for installation. This checkbox should be set manually by inventory manager if inventory is in stock for all items.

In Production – shows that the Production Task has been generated and being produced. Is automatically checked when a Production Task is generated.

The following message appears upon selecting a Sales Order for which Production Task has been generated:

🚮 Sage	ERP MAS 90	×
i	This Installation Order is In Production.	
	<u><u> </u></u>	

All checkboxes except of **In Production** (if the user has respective security enabled in the Role Maintenance) in the Installation Management screen become disabled:

🚮 Installation Management	? <u>- </u>
Order Review	
Ready for Installation	
Credit Approved	
In Production	
Installation In Process	
Installation Completed	
Change Order	

Installation in process – indicates that the Installation Task has been generated and item is being prepared to be installed. This checkbox is set automatically when an Installation Task is generated.

Installation Completed – this checkbox is set automatically when the installation task is closed. It will be disabled if the routing assigned to the sales order doesn't contain an installation type task (setup in the Sales Order Setup Options program). This checkbox can be setup manually if needed.

Change Order – this flag is automatically set when changes are made to any of the following information on the order:

- changes to price after order review flag is set;
- changes to quantity ordered after Inventory Ready for Installation flag is set;
- adding/deleting items from the order with the Order Review checkbox selected.

Once the checkbox is set, only authorized user may clear it. It is managed by a security role.

Credit Approved – this checkbox is automatically set if the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is selected in the Sales Order Options and the Sales Order is Accepted for the Customers with Credit Hold flag turned off in the Customer Maintenance. If the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is not selected in the Sales Order Options the **Credit Approved** setting becomes role based and only authorized users are allowed to set this flag.

The **Ready for Installation**, **Change Order** and **In Production** settings are also role based and only authorized users are allowed changing these options manually:

👫 Role Mair	ntenance (5MD) 11/6/2013
Role	SUPER
Description	Super role
<u>1</u> . Tasł	ks 2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. ODBC Security
E ⊠ R E ⊠ Sa E ⊠ Sa E ⊠ Sa E E E E E E E E E E E E E	urchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization ales Order ervice Management Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box meCard isual Integrator /ork Order
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢 🦽

The Installation Task cannot be dispatched if the **Order Review**, **Credit Approved** and **Ready for Installation** flags are not set.

Sales Order Memo

For installation orders a record is automatically added to the Sales Order memo with a time stamped comment for each change made.

When a change is made in the installation order, upon accepting the Order a new Sales Order Memo Code (IM_Changes) is automatically added to the Sales Order memos with respective comments about the changes stamped with User ID and the time.

Sales Order Entry (SMD) 11/5/2013 Order Number 00000358 /, [_'] (1. Header 2. Address 3. Line:	
	r Type Standard Order V Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000026 🔍 💦 🛗 Ro	🔍 🔯 American Business Futures 🛛 Cust PO putine repairs Installation Order 🔽 Management
Ship Date 10/25/2013	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE FOB Confirm To John Quinn Image: Common Co
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Winde	ow 🗌
Print <u>O</u> rder Print Pic <u>k</u> 👧 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete 📇 🕜

🚮 Sales Order	r Memo Maintenance (SN	MD) 11/5/2013	? ×
Memo Code	IM_CHANGES		Settings
Description	Installation Managment Cha	inges	Сору
Memo Date Expiration Da Auto Display		Reminder Start Date Reminder End Date	
Attachment			
Changed Un Added New I Deleted Line	it Price.[useriig 11/5/2013 03 it Price.[useriig 11/5/2013 03 Line.[useriig 11/5/2013 04:15 .[useriig 11/5/2013 04:15:49 antity Ordered.[useriig 11/5/2	3:54:59 PM] 5:10 PM] I PM]	
		Accept Cancel De	elete 🕐 🕜

New stamped comments are added in the following cases:

Qty ordered is changed for some line Unit Price is changed A line is Added/Deleted

Sales Order Tracking Dashboard

The **Sales Order Tracking Dashboard** has been added under the Sales Order Main menu to enable management of open orders easily. This program allows for displaying the orders matching the selections made.

The following options are available:

- > Order Review
- > Ready for Installation
- > In Production
- Installation In Process
- Installation Completed
- Change Order
- Credit Approved

	der Tracking Da	shboard				?	_ 🗆
In Produ	or Installation	lgnore lgnore lgnore lgnore lgnore	Y Y Y Y	Installation Comple Change Order Credit Approved Ship Date	eted [[Ignore Ignore Ignore	
Sales C	Field Drder Number Drder Date ner Number	All •	Value				
	Sales Order No.	Customer No.	Name		Order Date	Ship Date	
]		

By this program the user can view:

- All the new installation orders that are added to the system,
- All installation orders that are entered, inventory is checked and purchase orders are ordered as needed

This program allows also for entry of **Ship Date** as a selection option. This selection option allows the users to view past due orders/tasks (requiring actions).

It is necessary to press scan after making the necessary selections:

5/0 Ord	ler Tracking Da	shboard								?	_ 🗆
Order Re	eview		Ignore	3		Installation	Complete	ed [Ignore	
Ready fo	or Installation		Ignore	9	Change Order		[Ignore		
In Produ	iction		Ignore	9		Credit Appr	oved	[Ignore	
Installati	on In Process		Ignore	•		Ship Date			10/2	6/2013	
Select I	Field	Opera	ind		Value						
Sales 0	Irder Number	All		-							
Sales O	Irder Date	All		•							
Custom	er Number	All		•							
											
	Sales Order No.	Customer	No.		Name			Order Date	_	o Date	
	0000355	01-ABF	No.		American Busi			10/17/2013	10/	17/2013	1
			No.						10/	17/2013	1
	0000355	01-ABF	No.		American Busi			10/17/2013	10/	17/2013	1

In our example the program loaded only the Orders, which are Reviewed and have a Ship Date past the Ship Date: 10/26/2013 specified on the screen. All other checkboxes have been ignored.

The Zoom button allows the user to open the selected Sales Order.

Sales Order Options

The Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract To Sales Order checkbox has been added on the Entry tab of Sales Order Options screen to allow for transferring the desired Items/plans from template Contract Items to the Sales Order lines.

Credit Approve All Orders – this option is intended for Sales Order Installation Management. If checked, the **Credit Approved** flag in the Installation Management screen is automatically set while accepting an Order entered for the Customer with Credit Hold flag turned off in the Customer Maintenance.

If the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is not selected the Credit Approved flag is disabled and only authorized users are allowed to set it manually.

🔚 Sales Order Options (SMD) 11/6/2013	? _ _ ×
1. Main 2. Entry 3. Line Entry 4. Forms	5. Printing 6. Quick Print 7. History 8. Job Cost
Batch Processing Description Enable Invoice Data Entry 00024	Commissions Split Commissions Between Salespersons Customer Split Commission to Override Ship-To Salesperson
Next Automatic Sales Order Number 0000359 Next Automatic Invoice/Shipping Number 0100263	Default Warehouse for Order/Invoice Header 001 Q Use Shipping Code to Calculate Freight Yes Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract to Sales Order Image: Contract to Sales Order
Files to Check for Duplicate Customer PO Numbers Check Sales Order Entry Check Sales Order Invoice Data Entry Check Sales Order History Check Accounts Receivable Invoice Data Entry Check Accounts Receivable Invoice History	Installation Management Credit Approve All Orders
Task Types For Production	
	Accept Cancel 🔒 🕜

The **Task Types for** options allow specifying Task types to be used when generating Task for Sales Order Header.

If the Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract To Sales Order checkbox is selected in the Sales Order options, while creating a Sales Order the user may create a new Contract based on the template contract or select an existing Contract and add additional Items from the template Contract:

Upon pressing the Next Contract button the list of Template Contract Numbers is opened to allow selecting the desired template contract to load the Items from:

🌆 Template Con	tract Number I	List		<u>_ ×</u>
Contract No. A T00000001 T00000002 T00000003 T00000004	Customer No 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF	Bill To Name American Business Futures American Business Futures American Business Futures American Business Futures	Contract Start Date 4/2/2013 9/28/2013 9/30/2013 10/2/2012	Contr. 4/2/20 9/28/2 9/30/2 10/15
•				Þ
Search Contra Filters	ict No.	Begins with		<u>F</u> ind
Custom			Select Cancel	.

	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Totals ^{User} u	seriig							
Order D	Date 10/2/2013 🛅	Order Type Standard Order 🗾	Master/Repe	ating No.						
Custom	ner No. 01-ABF	🔍 🏤 🛛 American Bu:	siness Futures	Cust PO						
Contrac	Contract No. Natallation Order Management									
		Ship To Addr 2 🔍 A	merican Business	Futures						
🚮 Cor	ntract Items									
Card										
Lonti	ract No. T00000004									
	Item Code	Description	Orderd	Amount Include						
	SAGE100ERP	SAge 100 ERP Standard	1	8000						
	AP	AP Module	1	2000 🗹						
	AR	AR Module	1	2000 🗹						
	SO	SO Module	1	2000 🗹						
	00		1	2500 🗹						
	GL	GL Module	'							
		GL Module Sage Annual Maintenance	1	500 🗹						
	GL			500 🗹 2500 🗹						
	GL SAGE_ANN_MAINT	Sage Annual Maintenance	1	2500 🗹 1500 🗹						
	GL SAGE_ANN_MAINT SMP450	Sage Annual Maintenance IIG Service Managment	1	2500 🗹						
	GL SAGE_ANN_MAINT SMP450 /MCONTR	Sage Annual Maintenance IIG Service Managment Monthly Maintenance Billing	1 1 1	2500 🗹 1500 🗹						

All the lines marked as **Included** are loaded in the Sales Order lines with respective quantity Ordered and Amount:

SPA	😫 🗞	HH	• 🐼 •		Quick Row	1	2 🖗 🗌		2≣ ≷(=02	-
	ltem	Code	Ordered	ck Orde	Unit Price	eate Contr	altem Contract	Starting Date	Ending Date	-
1	SAGE10	DOERP	1.00	.00	},000.000	4	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/20 📰	
2	AP		1.00	.00	2,000.000	4	00000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
3	AR		1.00	.00	2,000.000	4	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
4	SO		1.00	.00	2,000.000	4	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
5	GL		1.00	.00	2,500.000	4	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
6	SAGE_4	ANN_MAII	1.00	.00	500.000	4	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
7	SMP450)	1.00	.00	2,500.000	4	00000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	
_8 ∢	/MCON	TR	1.00	.00	,500.000	Z	000000080	10/2/2013	10/15/2014	•
Desc	cription	SAge 100) ERP St	andard]			
Ware	ehouse	001					-			
Unit Of	Measure	EACH								
Shi	pped					.00				
D-i		1				•				
								Total Amo	upt 21.1	500.00

The **Starting Date** and **Ending Date** for each Sales Order line Item is calculated based on the Order Date and the Starting-Ending dates interval from Template Contract. So if the Contract duration for an Item was 1 year in the Template Contract the Starting- Ending Dates in the Sales Order will be set so that to have the same 1 year duration. In our example the Starting Date in the Template Contract was 10/02/2012 and ending Date was 10/15/2013. After the line is loaded in the Sales Order its Starting Date is set equal to Order Date: 10/02/2013 and the Ending Date is calculated as Starting Date (10/02/2013) + 378days=10/15/2014.

The Header Contract is set as default for lines Item Contract field. The **Create Contract** check box allows for transferring lines into the Contract Items Maintenance during Daily Sales Update. If the **Create Contract** checkbox is selected for an Item in the Sales Order lines, the Item will be added to respective Contract after the Sales Order is invoiced and the Sales Journal updated.

Here is the Contract items grid for the Contract created while entering the Sales Order:

	01-ABF		encañ Busi	ness Futures					
				<u> </u>	uick Row	1			년 <u>□</u> (4)4 ₽
Ite	m Code	Lot/Serial Numbe	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.	
1	٩			.00	.00				
Description									
Description Coverage Code					-				
Description Coverage Code Response Code					*				
Coverage Code					<u> </u>				
Coverage Code Response Code					-				

There are no Contract items.

nvoice N <u>1</u> . Hea		<u>2</u> . Address	14 4 🕨 🍋 [<u>3</u> . Lines	Batch 0000 <u>4</u> . Totals	<u> </u>	efaults	omer Credit		
	8	1 - 🐼 -	Quick Row	1 🔁			14 2 ₽∙		
	lt	em Code	Ordered	Shipped	Unit Price	Extension	_		
1	SAGE1	DOERP	1.00	1.00	8,000.000	8,000.00			
2	AP		1.00	1.00	2,000.000	2,000.00			
3	AR		1.00	1.00	2,000.000	2,000.00			
4	SO		1.00	1.00	2,000.000	2,000.00			
5	GL		1.00 1.00 2,500.000 2		2,500.00	00.00			
6	SAGE_/	ANN_MAINT	1.00	1.00	500.000	500.00			
7	SMP45	D	1.00	1.00	2,500.000	2,500.00			
8	/MCON	TR	1.00	1.00	1,500.000	1,500.00	▼ ▶		
<u> </u>		1							
	cription	SAge 100 ERF	' Standard						
War	ehouse	001							
Unit Of	f Measure	EACH							
Back	Ordered			.00					
Deile	- !!	1							
						Total Amount	21,500.00		

Here is the Contract populated with respective Items after the Invoice is updated:

	Number 000000080	Q							
		₩ 44 6							
	Item Code	Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.	-
1	SAGE100ERP	1235-9635-7771		1.00	8,000.00 🗟	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
2	AP	1235-9635-7775		1.00	2,000.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
3	AB	1235-9635-7778		1.00	2,000.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
4	SO	1235-9635-7779		1.00	2,000.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
5	GL	1235-9635-7780		1.00	2,500.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
6	SAGE_ANN_MAINT	26-99-677		1.00	500.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
7	SMP450	888-655		1.00	2,500.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
8	/MCONTR			1.00	1,500.00	10/2/2013	10/15/2014		
Des	cription SAge 100 ERF	^o Standard							
Cover	age Code								
lespo	nse Code								
Sh	ip To								
Billin	g Freq.								
PM	Code				-				

Task Generation from Sales Order

There are the following options of generating Tasks from Sales Order:

Generate Task from Sales Order header by the Generate button under the Tasks menu button.



Generate a Task (s) from Sales Order line for, Special, Misc. Items and for a Bill Item

🔚 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/22/2013		
Order Number 0000189 🖓 📑 📢	♦ ▶ ■ Copy from Defaults Customer Credit	Tasks 🔻
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Totals User useriig	<u>G</u> eneration Edit/View
Order Date 3/22/2013 🛅 Order	Type Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.	
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🚓 🛛 American Business Futures	
Contract No. 000000009 🔍 💦 🗂 T&r	M Installation Costing Cust PD	
	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures	
	Terms Code 01 🔍 Net 30 Days	
Ship Date 3/22/2013 📷	Ship Via UPS BLUE SFOB	
	Confirm To John Quinn 🔍	
Status New 💌 Reason	E-mail artie@abf.com	
Whee 001 🔍 EAST WAREHOUSE	Fax No. Batch Fax	
-Sales Tax	Comment	
Schedule WI	Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentley	
Wisconsin	Split Comm. No Split Comm	
Print Order 🔽		
Print Pick Sheets 🛛 🔽		
Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo	w 🗌	
Print <u>O</u> rder Print Pic <u>k</u> 🚷 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete	

Press the Generation button to generate a Task for Sales Order Header.

The Generate Tasks screen is opened. When generating Task for Sales Order Header the Routing and Bill Number fields can be left blank. If the **Routing Number** is specified, tasks will be generated for those steps of that routing, which have the **Generate Task** checked in the **Routing Maintenance**.

🚮 Generate Tasks	
— Task Fields ———	
Next Task Number	0000075
Routing Number	Q.
Bill Number	Q
Options	
TaskType	I 🔍 Installation
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 Install Program
	<u>G</u> enerate <u>C</u> ancel

Press Generate button:

🚮 Sage	ERP MAS 90	x
(j)	Task generation completed.	
	<u> </u>	

You can view the generated Task(s) by the **Edit/View** button:

M	Sales Order Tasks (SMD) 3/22/2013								
	Sales Orc	ler No. 0000189							
			Quick Row 0 🔁		2		_		
		Task Number	Task Description	Task Date	Technician Code	Task Type	Т		
	1	0000075		3/22/2013 🧮	AB	S	E		
	•								
					<u>200</u>				

There is an option to drill down to Task Data Entry:

🚮 Task Data Entry ((SMD) 2/17/2014		
Task No. 0000075		₽ 🗒	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> .	Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User useriig	
Task Date 2/17/2	2014 🛅 Task Time 06:54 PM	Task Type	
Customer No. 01-A	ABF 🧠 📋 🛗 Am	nerican Business Futures	Credit Card
	E 🔍 Entered	Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentle	ey
	000000014 🔍 📋 Building		
	2 Q American Business Futures	Cust PO	
	John Quinn	Priority Code	
Nature of Task F	PROGRAM 🔍 😪 🚰 Install Program	Bill Freq Code	
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold		
Item Number	Q %	s 🕅 🕾 🗞	
Lot/Serial No.	A <u>Territory</u>	RIZON 🔍 Region Arizona	
Tax Schedule V	WI 🔍 Wisconsin	Separate	Invoice
Response	Q	Schedule Date 2/17/2014	Time 06:54 PM
Coverage	Q	Due Date 2/17/2014 🛅 -	Time 06:54 PM
Quote Amount	.00	Quote Hours .00	
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> MA		<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ar	icel <u>D</u> elete

Once a task has been generated for Sales Order Header the user will not be able to generate another Task.

On the **Lines** tab, tasks can be generated only for order lines with miscellaneous, special and Bill items.

The **Task Generation** button is enabled only if the selected line contains Misc Item, Special Item or Bill Item.

1. Generating task for Misc or Special Item

	mber 0000193			opy from Defaul	ts Customer	C <u>r</u> edit Task
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	User useriig		
	🇞 (H) (H) • 🗍 •	Quick Row	2 💋	QUU-		<mark>≅</mark> ⁄⊒ 😓 ∙
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Task Generatio	n Extension	(
1	1001-HON-H252LK	2.00	.00	87.000	174.00	
2	/NCBFLDSRV	2.00	.00	95.000	190.00	
3		.00	.00	.000	.00	
•						ļ
•	cription Field Service					
▲ Desc	cription Field Service					P
✓ Desc Ware						
∢ Desc Ware Unit Of Shi	ehouse		.00			

Press the **Task Generation** button to open the Generate Tasks screen. The Routing Number or Bill Number is required when Task is generated from SO line.

🚮 Sage	ERP MAS 90	×
į)	Please select Routig Number or Bill Number.	

Select a Routing Number or a Bill Number:

🚮 Generate Tasks		
— Task Fields ———]
Next Task Number	0000108	
Routing Number	DOOR INSTALLATION	Q
Bill Number		Q
Options		
L		
		<u>G</u> enerate <u>C</u> ancel
	Task Fields Next Task Number Routing Number Bill Number	Task Fields Next Task Number 0000108 Routing Number DOOR INSTALLATION Bill Number

When the **Routing Number** is specified, tasks are generated for those steps of that routing, which have the **Generate Task** checked in the **Routing Maintenance**. Here are the Tasks generated for the selected Routing number:

	Quick Row 0 🖉						
	Task Number	Task Date	Technician Code	Task Type	Task Status	Nature Of Task	Quote Hours
1	0000114	3/22/2013 🛅	AB	М	E		.00
2	0000115	3/22/2013 📰	AB	М	E		.00
3	0000116	3/22/2013 📰	AB	1	E	ELEC	.00
4	0000117	3/22/2013 📰	AB	1	E	PLUM	.00

2. Task Generation for a Bill Item (available if the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** option is turned off in the **Service Management Options**):

				· ···			
<u>1</u> . Hea	der	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	User useriig		5
) 🗞 🕅	19 - 🐼 -	Quick Row	3 🌮	🖻 🗌 👼 -		
	h	em Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Task Generatio	on Extension	
3	D1700	Q.	2.00	.00	900.000	1,800.00	
4	b	DN-H252LK	4.00	.00	.000	.00	
5	1001-H0	DN-H254LK	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
6	2480-8-5	50	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
7	4886-18	-14-3	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
8	6650-26	-16-11	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
9			.00	.00	.000	.00	
•							▼ ►
·							
	cription		DESK ENSEMBLE				
	ehouse	001					
Unit Of	Measure	EACH					
Shi	pped			.00			
Dei e e		1					

If the selected Bill Number has options, the **Options Selection** screen will be displayed, where you can change options.

The Generate Tasks screen is opened with the Bill number selected and disabled:

🚮 Generate Tasks		_ 🗆 🗵
- Task Fields]
Next Task Number	0000118	
Routing Number		
Bill Number	D1700	- <u>-</u>
Options	01,01	ا ن.
L		
	<u>G</u> eneral	te <u>C</u> ancel

For the steps having **Mfg** checkbox selected in the Routing Maintenance Dispatches will be automatically created under the Task with a Labor Charge line having the **Labor/Skill** and **Technician** specified for that Step of the Routing.

	Sales Order Tasks (SMD) 3/22/2013 Gales Order No. 0000193							
		Quie	ck Row	0 🔁		₫.		
	Task Number	Task Type	Task Status	Nature Of Task	Quote Hours	Quote Amount	Dispatch	_
16	0000129	М	E		.00	.00		
17	0000130	м	E		.00	.00		
18	0000131	1	E	ELEC	.00	.00	⊻	
19	0000132	1	E	PLUM	.00	.00		
20	0000133	м	E	PURCH	.00	.00		
	0000134		F		00	00		▶
							ccept	<u>C</u> ancel

Here is an example of Manufacturing Dispatch generated for the selected Bill number:

🔚 Task Data Entry (SMD) 3/22/2013	
Task No. 0000130	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User useriig
Dispatch No. Dispatch Date Technician Technician Name	Status 😽
0001 3/22/2013 AB Bergman Al	Open in the second se
Quick Print	Accept Cancel Delete

<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines			User useriig	
8 K) 🐼 🔹	Quick Row	1 🛃	19 🖷	
	tem Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1 D1700	٩,	2.00	.000	.00	
2		.00	.000	.00	
	'				
•					
 ✓ Description 	SECRETARY	DESK ENSEMBLE			
	SECRETARY D	DESK ENSEMBLE			
Description	001	DESK ENSEMBLE			

Labor C	harge D	ata Entr <mark>y (S</mark> M	D) 3/22/2013				_ 🗆
Task No.	0000130	D Dispa	tch No. 0001 D	ispatch Date 3/2	2/2013 Starti	ng 3/22/2013	03:03 PM
					Endir	ng 3/22/2013	03:03 PM
	Start		Quick Row 1	Ø (7			(= R •
	Labo	or/Skill Code	Technician Code	Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension	
1	FLDSRV	/	AB 🔍	.00	.000	.00	
2				.00	.000	.00	
Desc	ription	Field Service					
	Class	NT					
Dis	с%		0.00	0			
Over. St	art Date						
Over, St	art Time				T		00
o c	F .				Total A	mount	.00
					Acce	pt <u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

Production Generation when Closing Manufacturing Dispatch

When Manufacturing Dispatch is Closed, the program generates Production with the Bill number and Quantity loaded.

🔚 B/M Production Entry Batch	
Batch Number 00001 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Modify ⊻erify Renumber Merge
Status Available Created By Entries 0 Modified By	
<u></u>	ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete 🕢
Production Entry (SMD) 3/22/2013	
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines	Batch 00001
Production Date 3/22/2013	
Bill Number D1700 Bill Type Kit	SECRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE
Option Code 01,01 Quantity 2.00 Unit of Measure EACH Effective Date 3/22/2013	ز.:
Parent Warehouse 001 Second S	
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Specify the **Lot/Serial Number**, if the Bill number represents a Lot/Serial Item, then go to the **Lines** tab, make distribution for Lot/Serial items, if any, and finish creating Production entry with the **Accept** button.

If Production is generated for a Bill **Number** with Lot/Serial component the Quantity/Bill is set to 0. The **Comment** field indicates the Quantity/Bill, which the user may enter and distribute manually.

Productio <u>1</u> . Head	n Number der	0000001 (-+, [_ <u>2</u> . Lines		1) Batc	n 00001	<u>ار ۲</u>	De <u>f</u> aults
	• 😒	Qu	ick Row	3 🗗 🛛 🏳			5 4 5 - •
		Component Item (Code	Extended Quant	ity	Comment	
1	1001-HC	N-H252LK		4.0	10		
2	1001-HC	N-H254LK		2.0	10		
3	2480-8-5	50		.(10 Quantity/B	ill - 1 (Generation fr	rom S/M)
4	4886-18	-14-3		2.0			
5	6650-26	-16-11		2.0	10		
6				.(10		
	ription	DESK FILE 8" CAP 5	0				
	house	001	•	_			
Unit Of Measure EACH Costing Lot				T			
				ſ	Accept	<u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> ele	

No **Sales Order** or **Invoice** is generated for **Manufacturing Dispatches** during Dispatch **Closing**.

For Bill number, which represents Lot/Serial Item the Lot/Serial number specified on the Production header will be carried over to the corresponding Contract Header during the Production Register/Update in case no Lot/Serial number is specified on the Contract being generated during Task generation in the Sales Order Entry.

S/O Invoice Data Entry

Enter the **Contract Number** to sell items against that contract. Any existing contract can be selected using the **Lookup** button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup).

👫 S/O Invoice Data Entry (SMD) 3/2	2/2013	
Invoice No. 0100067 - 5 1 1 4	▶ ▶ 1 (11) Lines <u>4</u> . Totals	Defaults Customer Credit
Invoice Date 3/22/2013 🛅 In	woice Type Standard Invoice 💌	Sales Order Number
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🛃 🛛 American Bu	siness Futures
	M Installation Costing	Cust PO
Order Status 1 Step	Apply to Inv #	Print Invoice 🔽
Ship Date 3/22/2013	Ship To Addr 2 🔍 Ameri	can Business Futures
Due Date 4/21/2013 🛅	Terms Code 01 🔍 Net 30 Da	iys
Discount Date 3/22/2013	Ship Via UPS BLUE	🔍 FOB 🛛 🛛 Tracking
Warehouse 001 🔍	Confirm To John Quinn	
EAST WAREHOUSE	E-mail artie@abf.com	
- Sales Tax	Fax No.	Batch Fax
Schedule VI 🔍	Comment	
Wisconsin	<u>Salesperson</u> 0100 🔍 Jim	Kentley
	Split Comm. No 💌 Split	Comm
Quick Print 3		Accept Cancel Delete $\left[\stackrel{\frown}{\rightrightarrows} \right] \bigcirc$

Select Contract Memo for current Contract.

If the **Use Item contract instead of Order contract** box is selected in the **Service Management Options**, the contracts set for the items in the **Inventory Maintenance** program for the items will be used instead of the contract of the Sales Order (or Invoice) to generate contracts during invoice update.

The **Create Contract**, **Generate Multiple Contracts**, and **Item Contract** fields work similar to the corresponding fields in the Sales Order Entry program.

	voice Data Entry (SMC No. 0100067			0	iefaults	tomer) Credit
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals			5
	🗞 (H) (H) • 😒 •	Quick Row	1	9 00	6	≈ (1(1 ⊳ •
	Item Code	Ordered	Shipped	Unit Price	Extension	Co
1	1001-HON-H252	2.00	2.00	84.000	168.00	
2		.00	.00	.000	.00	
-						
	Code 170-000-000					
Job Create	: Contract					
Job Create Gen. M	Contract					
Job Create Gen. M Item (: Contract					
Job Create Gen. M Item (Contract Iult. Contr. Contract 000000003				Total Amount	168.00

Return Merchandise Authorization

RMA Entry

The **Contract No.** field with its **Contract Memo** has been added to the **Header** tab of **RMA Entry** screen. The user may select an existing Contract or just create a new Contract during Return Entry.

攝 RMA Entry (SMD) 10/11/2013	
RMA Number 0000071 1 I I I 1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	Defaults) Customer) Credit
RMA Date 10/11/2013 Customer No. Q Contract No. Q Next Contract No., Alt W	
RMA Status New 💌 Expire Date 11/10/2013 📷	
Return Via MAIL <u>Return To</u> 0000 C DEF	AULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
Ship To Confirm To Comment	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No. Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA Print RMA Receiver
Quick Print 🚯 Xpress Sales Order	ccept Cancel Delete 🖨 🕢

Upon pressing the Next Contract button the Template Contract Number List is opened allowing the user to select a template and create new Contract based on it.

🔚 Template Con	tract Number I	list		
Contract No. 🛆	Customer No	Bill To Name	Contract Start Date	Contr
T0000006	02-CUSTOM	Custom Craft Products	2/26/2002	2/27/2
T0000007	01-ABF	Orange Door & Window Co.	2/27/2009	2/26/2
T0000008	02-ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	2/24/2009	2/24/2
T0000009	01-ABF	American Business Futures	5/27/2009	5/27/2
T00000011	01-ABF	American Business Futures11111	5/7/2013	5/7/20
T00000012	01-ABF	American Business Futures	10/7/2013	10/7/2
T00000013	01-ABF	American Business Futures	10/8/2013	10/8/2
•				
Search Contra Filters	ct No.	Begins with		<u>F</u> ind
C <u>u</u> stom			Select Cancel	80
Found 7 records				:

Click on the Contract field hyperlink to open the Contract Data Entry screen.

🚮 RMA Entry (SMD) 10/11/2013	
RMA Number <u>1</u> . Header	0000071	Defaults) Customer) Credit
RMA Date Customer No. Contract No.	10/11/2013 📅 01-ABF 🔍 🚺 🗂 000000244 🔍 🛃 🗂	Business Futures
RMA Status	New Expire Date 11/10/2013	1
Return Via	MAIL <u>Return To</u> 0000 Q DE	FAULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
<u>Ship To</u> Confirm To Comment	2 American Business Futures John Quinn Q Call Ed for credit approval.	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No.	artie@abf.com Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA Print RMA Receiver
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Xpress Sales Order	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

If the new Contract is created based on the Template Contract with Contract Items, those Items are loaded into the newly created Contract:

👫 Contract Data Entry (5MD) 10/11/2013					
Contract No. 000000244 🖓 📑 NTC 📢 🔦	🛭 🕨 🕅 🔲 🛛 🕞 Customer Credit				
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History				
Contract Date 10/11/2013					
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🔯 American Business Futures				
Contract Type Service	Job Site Code 2 🔍 American Business Futures				
Contract Status New	Confirm To John Quinn 🔍				
Start Date 10/11/2013 🛅	Comment				
End Date 10/11/2014	Fax No.				
Billing Type Time and Material	E-mail artie@abf.com 🖂				
Generation					
Document None 💌	PM Code				
Contract Amount From Items	Number of Days 0 Last Task Close Date				
Bill Freq Code 1	TaskType				
All Materials Are Covered	Nature of Task				
All Labors Are Covered	Total Fixed Hours 0 Used Hours 0:00				
	Documents Path D:\MAS\MAS450\SMP\PU5\MAS90\pdf\St 🕋 😒				
Contract Items	Total Amount .00				
Quic <u>k</u> Print Generation	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> elete				

While generating express Sales Order from RMA Entry, the Contract Number selected on the RMA Header is transferred to the generated Sales Order:

🔚 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 10/11/2013	
Order Number 0000433 [] [-]	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks 👻
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	s <u>4</u> . Totals User useriig
Order Date 10/11/2013 🛅 Order	r Type Standard Order Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000244 Q Particular	🔍 🔯 American Business Futures Cust PO Installation Order 🔲 Management
Ship Date 10/11/2013	Ship To Addr 2 Q American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Q Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE Q F0B Confirm To John Quinn Q E-mail artie@abf.com Image: Contemport
Whse 001 CA CA California	Fax No. Batch Fax Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley Split Comm Split Comm
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels 1 Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo Print Order Print Pick Print Order	w <u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elete

RMA Receipts Entry

The **Contract No.** field with its **Contract Memo** has been added to the **Header** tab of **RMA Entry** screen:

🚡 RMA Receip	ts Entry (SMD) 10/11/2013	
RMA No. 00000 <u>1</u> . Header	074 1-5 1-5 [_1 I4 4 I> I>I 2. Address <u>3</u> . Lines	Defaults Customer Credit
Receipt Date <u>Customer No.</u> <u>Contract No.</u>	10/11/2013 📅 01-ABF 🔍 [_1 🛗 American B 000000243 🔍 🗂	tusiness Futures
RMA Date	10/11/2013 📰 RMA Status 1 Step	
Return Via	MAIL <u>Q Return To</u> 0000 Q DEI	FAULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
<u>Ship To</u> Confirm To Comment	2 American Business Futures John Quinn Q Call Ed for credit approval.	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No.	artie@abf.com	
		Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

The user can select a **Contract No** from the Contract lookup list while entering RMA Receipt.

While generating transactions the Contract number is transferred to the generated sales documents: Sales Order and Credit Memo type Invoice:

	Lines <u>4</u> . Totals nvoice Type Credit Memo Sales Order Number
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000243 Q	🔍 🔯 American Business Futures Cust PD
Order Status 1 Step Ship Date 10/11/2013 1 Due Date 10/11/2013 1 Discount Date 1 Warehouse 001 4 EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule CA 4 California	Apply to Inv # 0100247 RMA No. 0000074 Print Invoice Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE FOB Tracking. Confirm To John Quinn Image: Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Image: Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley Split Comm
	Split Comm. No Split Comm

Job Cost Integration

Job Masterfile Maintenance

The **Contract No.** field has been replaced with the S/M **Contract No.** field on the **Job Masterfile Maintenance** screen.

🚮 Job Masterfil	e Maintenance			? <u> </u>
Job No. S	MD1151 🔍 Description ABF-	17 th Floor Buildo	ut	
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Job Status <u>3</u> . Change Or	rders <u>4</u> . Bill	ing History	
Customer No. Job Address	01-ABF	American Busin	ess Futures	Cost Code <u>R</u> enumber
JOD Address		_	Job Status	Open 💌
Contact	Artie Johnson	٩,	Status Date Estimated Start Date	03/22/2013
Phone	(414) 555-4787 Extension 219		Estimated Completion Date	
Comment			Actual Start Date	
Estimator	Manager			
L]	Retain Transaction Detail	
Job Type	000 🔍 STANDARD JOB TYPE		Unit of Measure	SQUARE FT
Acctg Method	Percentage of Completion 💌		Total SQUARE FT	0
Bill Method	Fixed Retention %	.00%	Calculate Sales Tax	
Contract No.	00000014			
	M 🚯		Accept Cano	el <u>D</u> elete 📇 🕢
				IIG SMD 10/8/2013

When entering a **Job**, you can select a Contract from the Contract Number lookup. When a contract is selected in the **Contract No.** field, click the Contract hyperlink to open the selected contract.

1. Header		🖉 🕨 🕅 🛄 Customer	Credi
T. Header	<u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History	
Contract Date	7/1/2013 📷		
Customer No.	D1-ABF	🔍 🛃 🛛 American Business Futures	
Contract Type	Prev. Maint.	Job Site Code 🗧 🔍 American Business Futures	
Contract Status	New	Confirm To 🛛 John Quinn 🔍	
Start Date	7/1/2013	Comment	
End Date	7/1/2014	Fax No.	
Billing Type	Time and Material 💌	E-mail artie@abf.com	
Generation			
Document	None	PM Code M Q Monthly	
Contract Amoun	t From Header	Number of Days 30 Last Task Gen. Date 7/1/2013	
Bill Freq Code		TaskType Q	
		Nature of Task	
All Materials Are All Labors Are D		Total Fixed Hours 0 Used Hours 0:00	
		Documents Path	
Contract Items		Total Amount .00	

You can select any existing Contract from the lookup.

Cost Code Maintenance

The S/M Job Code field has been added on the Cost Code Maintenance screen under the Job Cost Setup menu.

🚮 Cost	t Code M	aintenano	e								? <u> </u>
Cost C <u>S/M J</u>	Code I <u>ob Code</u>	002-122-0 400-000-0		_ *	escription Service L	Installation- abor	Cond	crete Co	ring		App <u>ly</u>
	<u>1</u> . Main	Ì	<u>2</u> . Exp	ense Acc	ounts]						
Cost Type	Descripti	on			U/M	Bill Method		Comple Meth		Unit Cost	Bill Rate
L	Labor		 ✓ 	Active	HOUR	Unit price	•	Units	-	25.00	25.00
м	Material		 ✓ 	Active	FEET	Non-billable	•	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
S	Subcont	ract		Active		Non-billable	-	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
0	Overhea	d		Active		Non-billable		Cost	-	0.00	.00%
В	Burden			Active		Non-billable	-	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
E	Equipme	nt		Active		Non-billable	-	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
								Accep	ot	<u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> el	ete 🔒 🕜
										lig s	MD 10/8/2013

Click the **S/M Job Code** hyperlink to open the **Job Code Maintenance**:

🚮 Job Code	Maintenance (SMD) 10/8/20	013	ſ	?	_ [×
Job Code	400-000-000	5	14	4		ÞI
Description	Field Service Labor					
	Accept Cancel	Γ	<u>D</u> el	ete	ļ	

A/P Invoice Data Entry

The **Contract No.** field has been added to the **A/P Invoice Data Entry Header** screen. This Contract will be used as default for the invoice lines entered for Job Numbers not having S/M Contract specified.

🚮 A/P Invoice	e Data Entry (S	MD) 10/8/2	2013			
<u>Vendor No.</u> Name Invoice No.	01-AIRWAY Airway Property 011111	_`->, №		l		<u>V</u> endor
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines					
Invoice Date Invoice Amor Subject to Di Prepaid Invo	unt iscount	10/8/2013	.00	Terms Code Invoice Due Date Discount Due Date Discount Amount	03 🔍 NET END OF MOI	ау. 🗌
Comment				1099 Payment Form None	Box	
					t <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	

The **Contract Memo** button has been added near the **Contract No.** field to allow entering Memo for current Vendor.

The lines can be displayed either with GLs or with JC (dependent which one of Integrate with **General Ledger** or **Job Cost** check boxes is selected in the **Accounts Payable Options**).

The Contract Number and Job Code fields have been added to the Lines tab:

A/P Invo	ice Data En	try (SMD) 10		M 🗐			
lame	Airway Pr	operty					
nvoice No.		 	*				
<u>1</u> . Header			_				
<u>_</u>	-	1					
		🇞 <u>c</u>	uick Row	1			- 😓 -
J	Job Number	Cost Code	Туре	Unit Cost	Units	Amount	
1 S	SMD1151	002-122- 🔍	Labor 🔹	25.00	2.00	50.00	
2			-	.00	.00	.00	
Contract N Job Co	Number 0000 ode 123-	000014 100-002					Þ
			Distri	bution Balance	1,150.00	Total	50.00
					Accept	<u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elet	

Contract Number and **Job Code** are provided for lines also in the Crystal Reports' work files of AP Invoice.

If **Integrate with General Ledger** option is enabled in the **Accounts Payable Options**, the **A/P Invoice Data Entry** screen will be displayed as follows:.

A/P Invoic	e Data Entry (SMD)					ſ	_□> Vendor
Name	Airway Property	·, IN N P PI					<u> </u>
nvoice No.	12222333	(^{***})					
<u>1</u> . Header]	<u>2</u> . Lines						
		Quick Row	1 🖉		5	* (= (=₽.
	G/L Account	Amount		Comment			
1 55	5-00-03	250.00					
2		.00					
Contract Nu Job Cod	mber 000000009 e 420-000-000		Q				
		Distributior	• Balance	0.00	Total		250.00
<u></u>					Cancel	<u>D</u> elete	<u>ا</u> ها

Cost information of invoice line is stored on the **S/M Contract** specified on the **Job Number** and **S/M Job Code** specified on the **Cost Code** selected for that line.

If the invoice line's **Job Number** does not have **S/M Contract** specified, default values of the Invoice **Header** will be used.

If **Job Cost** is selected in the **Accounts Payable Options**, the **A/P Invoice Data Entry** screen will be displayed by the following way.

A/P Invoice <u>Vendor No.</u>	e Data En 01-ALLCI		/21/2013 , 14 4 D 0	>) (_ 🗆 🗙
Name	Allclimate	Maintenance					
Invoice No.	001233	<u>_</u> , ∎	**				
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines						1
		8	Quick Row	1		- 	=(::: , •
Job	Number	Cost Code	Туре	Unit Cost	Units	Amount	
1 SM	D1150	002-122 🔍	Material 💌	.00	.00	500.00	
2			-	.00	.00	.00	
✓ Contract Nur Job Code		000006		Q. V			Þ
			Distrib	ution Balance	0.00	Total	500.00
(Accept	<u>Cancel</u> Dele	

If the selected **Cost Code** has Job Code specified, then by selecting Cost Code, its Job Code will be populated in the corresponding field.

The A/P information is displayed on the J/Code Hist. tab of Contract Entry.

	de 400-1		Service Labor			
Period	Ending	Quantity Postings	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed		2013 💌
01	Jan 31	.00	.00	.00		1
02	Feb 28	.00	.00	.00		
03	Mar 31	.00	.00	.00		J.C. Total:
04	Apr 30	.00	.00	.00		
05	May 31	.00	.00	.00		Year Total
06	June 30	.00	.00	.00		
07	July 31	.00	.00	.00		
08	Aug 31	.00	.00	.00		
09	Sept 30		.00	.00		
10	Oct 31	20.00	.00	500.00		
11	Nov 30	.00	.00	.00		
12	Dec 31	.00	.00	.00		
	Total	20.00	.00	500.00		

Click the **Transaction Zoom** drill down button to view the details of Job Code Transaction.

👫 Job Code Transactio	n Inquiry			<u> </u>
Job Code 400-000-000) Year 2013	Period 10		
Transaction Date △ T	ype Ref No. Ite AP 1233	G/L Account 155-00-00	Quantity 20.00-	Unit Cost Ext 25.000
10/0/2013	Ar 7200	1330000	20.00*	23.000
•				
L				
				<u>u</u> k .::

Job Masterfile Inquiry

The **Contract No.** field on the **Job Masterfile Inquiry** screen shows the S/M **Contract No.** field.

🚮 Job Masterfil	e Inquiry		? <u>- </u>
Job No. S	MD1151 🔍 Description ABF-17 th Floor B	Buildout	(
<u>1</u> . Main	2. Job Status 3. Change Orders	4. Billing History	
Customer No.	01-ABF American Bu	siness Futures	Cost Code
Job Address		Job Status	Open
Contact	Artie Johnson	Status Date	03/22/2013
Phone	(414) 555-4787 Extension 219	Estimated Start Date Estimated Completion Date	
Comment		Actual Start Date	
Estimator	Manager		
Contract No.	000000014 Date	SORT FIELD Retain Transaction Detail	
Job Type	000 STANDARD JOB TYPE	Unit of Measure	SQUARE FT
Acctg Method	Percentage of Completion	Total SQUARE FT	0
Bill Method	Fixed Retention % .00%	Calculate Sales Tax	
			IIG SMD 10/8/2013

Job Posting Entry

The **Import** button has been added to the **Job Posting Entry** screen. To enable this button, select **Direct Cost** as **Posting type**, specify the **Batch No**. and **Credit G/L Account** numbers.

🚮 Job Posting E	ntry					ĺ	?_□×
Posting Type	Direct Cost 🛛 💌	Batch No. 00	00002 🔍 [Credit Acco	unt 111-00-0	00	٩
Job No.	🕹 🥅 Сору	C	Cost Code	Co	st Type	Vendor	No.
Reference Posting C		ng Date J/M Ur	G/L Acc it Cost 0.00	count Units	_	tension	<u>Q</u> K <u>U</u> ndo
Line Job t	No. Cost Coo osting Comment	de CostType U/M	Vendor No. Ref I Unit I		Date G/I Units	L Account Extension	n
l <u>n</u> s D <u>e</u> l			Batch Total			.00	
		Import		Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete	80
						IIG SMD	10/8/2013

Click the **Import** button. The **Import Dispatch Lines** screen will be displayed, where it is possible to specify the selection criteria: range of customer numbers, contract numbers, task and dispatch numbers, dates, and labor codes.

Select Field	Operand	1	Value	
Customer Number	All	•		
Contract No.	All	-		
Task No.	All	-		
Dispatch No.	All	-		
Dispatch Date	All	-		
Labor Code	All	-		

After making the selection and clicking the **Proceed** button, the Service Management information (Customer, Contract, Task, Dispatch, Date and Labor information) will be processed and loaded as **Job Posting Entry** lines.

🚮 Job Posting Entry			? _ 🗆 🗙
Posting Type Direct Cost 💽 Batch I	No. 0000004 🔍 📋	Credit Account 111-00-00	Q
Job No. SMD1151 🔍 때 Copy	Cost Code 002-122-003	Cost Type 🕚	Vendor No.
ABF-17 th Floor Buildout	Installation-Concrete	Coring	
Reference 10/8/2013 Posting Date Posting Comment U/M	10/31/2013 G/L Accor Unit Cost	unt 101-01-00 Units Extension	
0000143/0001/AB FEET	80.00	10.00 800.0)0 <u>U</u> ndo
Posting Comment	t Type Vendor No. Refer U/M Unit Co	ist Units Ex	it xtension
1 SMD1151 002-122-003 0000143/0001/AB	M 10/8/ FEET 80.0		800.00
	Batch Total		300.00
	port	Accept Cancel De	elete 🔒 🕜
		IIG S	MD 10/8/2013

The Unit Cost is set to the Labor Cost (for a given technician) entered in the Technician Code Maintenance, and the Units is set to the Hours Spent of the line. When substituted Cost Code doesn't exist, the Cost Type will be grayed out and U/M will be set to L (Labor).

The **Cost Type** is set to **Material**, if it is **Active** for the substitute **Cost Code**. If the **Post to G/L for Work in Process** option is not selected in the **Job Cost Options**, and there is **G/L Account** specified for the Material **Cost Type** of the substitute **Cost Code**, it will be set for the imported line.

If there is no G/L Account specified for the Material Cost Type of the substitute Cost Code, the Def G/L Acct for Job Posting Entry specified in the Service Management Options will be used.

If the **Post to G/L for Work in Process** option is selected in the **Job Cost Options**, the **Def G/L Acct for Job Posting Entry** will be used.

If the substituted **Job** is **Closed**, Dispatch will not be imported.

Payroll Integration

Payroll Data Entry

Select **Payroll Data Entry** under the **Payroll Main** menu. The **Pay Cycle** screen is opened.

🔚 Payroll Data Entry	? _ 🗆 🗙
Employee No. 💫 💽 🔣	
Entry No. Soc. Sec. No. Pay Cycle	Pay Method
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines	
🔚 Pay Cycle	<u>? ×</u>
Days Wo Pay Cycle Weekly SM Hours. Weeks \ Period Ending Date 10/11/2013 Print Che Deduction/Earnings Period 1	
Pay Che Days worked 5 Hours Weeks Worked 1 .00 .00	al Taxes Deductions Earnings Checks
<u></u>	Cancel
Image: Contract of the second secon	Delete
	IIG SMD 10/11/2013

Select Weekly in the Pay Cycle field and click the SM Hours button.

This feature allows user to fill in the hours from the **Payroll Batch** entered in the **Service Management** module. (See the **Payroll Batch Entry** section in this manual.)

🔚 SM Payroll Batch Pay	<u></u>	K
Starting Date	Ending Date	
Batch Name	Cancel	

<u>244</u>

Click the **Open Batch** button.

Select the batch created in the **Payroll Batch Entry.**

👫 SM Payroll B	atch Pay		X	1
Starting Date	10/03/2013	Ending Date	10/10/2013	
Batch Name	101013SMD	6	<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

Click **OK** to generate **Payroll Data Entries** for the Employees in the batch.

👫 Payroll Data Entry	? _ 🗆 🗙
Employee No. 55-0000440 🔍 💊 💽	SAMUELS, LESLIE
Entry No. 1	Soc. Sec. No. Pay Cycle Pay Method 987-64-3109 Weekly Hourly
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines	
Type Code State Earning 💌 01 🔍 Regular CA 🍳	Local Dept Labor Code W/C Code QK 55 0000005 Q Q QK Rate Hours Amount Undo 500.000 10.00 5,000.00 5,000.00
Line E/D Cd ST Loc Dept Labor E/D Desc Description	W/C Code Rate Hours Amount
1 E 01 CA 55 0000005	
Regular Officers 2 E 01 CA 55 0000005	500.000 10.00 5,000.00
Regular Officers	500.000 10.00 5,000.00
3 E 02 CA 55 0000005 Overtime Officers	750.000 58.00 43,500.00
Ins Del Rec	alc Deductions
Hours Earnings Vol Deduct 78.00 53,500.00	t Taxes Net Amount .00 .00 53,500.00
Deductions Pay Cycle	Iaxes Accept Cancel Delete
	IIG SMD 10/11/2013

If the generated Payroll Data Entries are **Cleared** in the **Pay Cycle** program, the corresponding batch will be restored from the history.



Business Insights Explorer

A/R Explore

The **SM Contracts** and **SM Tasks** items have been added to the **Preview** and **Explore** navigation panes of the **AR Customer View** program.

🕸 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insi	ghts Explor	rer - Custome	er					
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re	Tas <u>k</u> s <u>T</u> oo	ls <u>H</u> elp					
i 🕲 Back 🔹 🔘 🕶 🔯 i 😒 🖉 📜 i Sa	etting 🏋 S	itandard	- 📰 🖾 🖵	XIAD				
21 XI VI VI V V V								
		<u> </u>	F					
Navigation Pane 🏾 🕮 🗙								
Preview	Look For:		Search In (All Co	lumns)	▼ Find Next ▼			×
O Customer Sales History by Period	Custor	mer						
 Customer Contacts 	Data Grid	Chart						
Customer Memos								_
O Customer Payments								
 History Invoices 	⊞ Div	▼ Customer	 Name 	▼ Hold ▼	🗸 Current Balance 🛛 🔻 A			Aging 4 💌 Salesperson 💌
Open Invoices	01	0000001	IIG	No	\$0.00		0.00 \$0.00	
 Repetitive Invoices 	▶ 01	ABF	American Business Future		\$5,732.36		0.00 \$0.00	4
 Sales Orders 	01	AVNET	Avnet Processing Corp	No	\$7,377.37		0.00 \$0.00	
Open RMAs	01	BRESLIN	Breslin Parts Supply	No	\$11,828.26		0.00 \$0.00	
RMA History	01	HILLSB	Hillsboro Service Center	No	\$2,902.86		0.00 \$0.00	
SM Contracts	01	MAVRK	Maverick Papers	No	\$194.46		0.00 \$0.00	
SM Tasks	01	PROS	SageCRM Prospects	No	\$0.00		0.00 \$0.00	
	01	RSSUPPL	R & S Supply Corp.	No	\$12,074.24		0.00 \$0.00	
	01	SHEPARD	Shepard Motorworks	No	\$513,339.95		0.00 \$0.00	
	02	ALLENAP	Allen's Appliance Repair	No	\$645.51		0.00 \$0.00	
	02	AMERCON	American Concrete Servi		\$13,743.80		0.00 \$0.00	
	02	ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	No	\$8,732.40	\$0.00	0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernandez
	<filter e<="" is="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Filter Builder</td></filter>							Filter Builder
Select Preview Setting	4							Þ
	SM Co	ntracts						_
Preview			 Contract Date Contract Date 	act Description	 Contract Start Date 	Contract End Da	te 🔻 AR Divisio	n Number 🛛 💌 Customer Number 🔺
Explore	> 000000				ommer 6/25/2012	6/25/2013	01	ABF
	000000			nstallation Cost		3/21/2013	01	ABF
Tasks	000000			nstallation Cost		3/21/2014	01	ABF
>>> *	1000000		-11	nctallation Cost		3/22/2013	01	ARE
iustomer	userii	ig 🗌	SMD 19 rows	5 n	ows			

9 Sage ERP MAS 90 Busines File <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew <u>D</u> ata	<mark>ss Insig</mark> Preview		er - Custome Tasks Tool							_	× -
		tting 門 St									×
				- 📰 🖾 🖵 🛛							
21 XI 🖄 🏆 🎖 🐻	C -	<u>7</u> 2	8 2 2	- -							
Vavigation Pane	Ψ×										
Explore		Look For:		Search In (All Co	lumns)	▼ Find Next ▼					×
Customer Sales History Customer Payments	by Peri	Custom	er								
Cuscomer Payments Invoices		Data Grid	Chart								
Open Invoices		Data and	Charc								
🗉 🗾 Repetitive Invoices											-
표 🚉 Sales Orders		⊟ Div 🗖	Customer	 Name 	▼ Hold ▼	Current Balance 🔻 A	iging 1 💌 Aging	12 - Ac	jing 3 💌 Aging	4 💌 Salesperson	-
🕀 📴 Open RMAs		01	0000001	IIG	No	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley	÷
T In the second se		≥ 01	ABF	American Business Future		\$5,732.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley	
Standard		01	AVNET	Avnet Processing Corp	No	\$7,377.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland	
i Public		01	BRESLIN	Breslin Parts Supply	No	\$11,828.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley	
🚨 Private		01	HILLSB	Hillsboro Service Center	No	\$2,902.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland	
🗉 🛅 SM Tasks		01	MAVRK	Maverick Papers	No	\$194.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Susan Maye	
🛗 Standard		01	PROS	SageCRM Prospects	No	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley	
Public Private		01	RSSUPPL	R & S Supply Corp.	No	\$12,074.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland	
Private		01	SHEPARD	Shepard Motorworks	No	\$513,339.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland	
		02	ALLENAP	Allen's Appliance Repair	No	\$645.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernande	z
		02	AMERCON	American Concrete Servi	ce No	\$13,743.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernande	z
		02	ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	No	\$8,732.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernande	z
		<filter er<="" is="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Filter Builder</td><td></td></filter>								Filter Builder	
		4									•
Preview		SM Tas	ks								
FIEVIEW		Task Nur	nber 🔻 Ta	sk Date 🔻 Task Descriptio	on 💌 Task Ty	e 🔻 Task Status	Contract Numb	er 🔻 AF	R Division Number	 Customer Number 	
Explore		≥ 0000001		17/2012 System down	Service	Entered		01		ABF	
_		0000009			d there a Service	Entered		01		ABF	
😑 Tasks		0000010		25/2012 Site Survey	Manage			01		ABF	
	»				Irdar Ma Manana			01		ARE	
		•									
ustomer		useriig		SMD 19 rows	61 row	s					

S/O Explore

The **Contract** column has been added to the main data view of the **Sales Orders View** explore and the **SM Tasks** item has been added to the **Preview** and **Explore** navigation panes to allow displaying tasks that have been generated from Sales Order.

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insig	ghts Explorer - Sa	ales Orders						
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Explore Tools	Help						Ŧ
🕴 🕜 Back 🔹 🌍 🔹 🐯 📄 📑 Se	etting 💾 Standard	1	• 🖭 🖾 🖕	X 8 0 (
1 AL XI 🛯 🕰 🍸 🐻 🦉		Σ 🛬 - 📮			2			
Navigation Pane 🛛 🗘 🗙								
Preview	Look For:		Search In (All	Columns)	▼ Find Next ▼			×
O Line Items	Sales Order	rs						
 Backorders 	Data Grid Chart	t						
O Backordered Line Items								
Quotes	Drag a column he							
O Master Orders	🗏 Order 💌 🗸	Order Date 💌	Type 💌 Div	Customer	💌 Bill To Name 🔍 Statu	ıs 💌 Salesperson 💌	Contract 🗸 💌 Terms	 Tax Schedule
Repeating Orders	0000186	3/21/2013	5 01	ABF	American Business N	Jim Kentley		Days WI
History Orders	0000189 0	3/22/2013	S 01	ABF	American Business N	Jim Kentley	000000009 Net 30	Days WI
History Invoices		3/22/2013	S 01	ABF	American Business N	Jim Kentley		Days WI
 SM Tasks 		3/21/2013	5 01	ABF	American Business N	Jim Kentley	000000008 Net 30	Days WI
0.000		6/25/2012	S 01	AVNET	Avnet Processing C N	Shelly Westland		Days CA
		3/21/2013	5 01	ABF	American Business N	Jim Kentley		Days WI
		5/31/2010	R 02	ORANGE	Orange Door & Wir H	Harvey Earlwright		n Day: CA
		4/20/2010	R 02	ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supr O	Ginny Hernandez		Days CA
		4/20/2010	M 01	AVNET	Avnet Processing C O	Shelly Westland		Days WI
		5/01/2010 5/03/2010	B 02 5 02	JELLCO	Jellco Packing O Custom Craft Prodi O	Harvey Earlwright Harvey Earlwright		Days CA n Day: CA
		5/03/2010 5/18/2010	5 02	ABE	American Business N	Jim Kentley		Days WI MILMIL
	0000115 0	0/10/2010	5 01	ADI	American pusitiess IN	Jim Kendey	Net 30	
Select Preview Setting	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>							Filter Builder
		_	_	_				<u> </u>
Preview	SM Tasks	Tech D 1	Tech D	No. To I.T.				Curtower Marsham
Explore	Task Number	 Task Date 3/21/2013 	 Task Descrip Site Survey 	otion 💌 Task Ty Manage			AR Division Number 🛛 💌	Customer Number
H cyhiole	0000057	3/21/2013		/ Order Ma Manage)1	ABF
Tasks	0000059	3/21/2013		icts / Test Installat			1	ABF
*	0000057	3/21/2013	Installation	Toctallat			1	
Sales Orders	useriig	SMD	29 rows	: 10 rov	15			

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insi	hts Explorer - Sales Order	5					
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				÷		
🕴 🕒 Back 🔹 🔘 🔹 📉 🖌 💽 🛃	ting ा Standard	- 📰 🖾 🖵	I X I 🖨 🖻 I 🚱 🖡				
1 2 I X I 🖄 🎦 🏹 🐻 😨 📮	🚰 🖃 🖹 🛣 🐂		_				
Navigation Pane $\mathbf{p} imes$							
Explore	Look For:	Search In (All	Columns) 🔹 Find Next 🖓	-	×		
🕀 📴 Backorders	Sales Orders						
Packordered Line Items Duotes	Data Grid Chart						
🕀 📴 Master Orders							
Repeating Orders							
History Orders History Invoices	🗏 Order 🛛 💌 Order Date	💌 Type 💌 Div	💌 Customer 💌 Bill To Name 💌	Status 💌 Salesperson 💽 Contract 🗸 💌			
🖃 📴 SM Tasks	▶ 0000186 03/21/2013	S 01	ABF American Business	N Jim Kentley 000000009			
E Standard	0000189 03/22/2013	S 01	ABF American Business	N Jim Kentley 000000009			
n Public	0000190 03/22/2013	S 01	ABF American Business	N Jim Kentley 00000009	1		
🚴 Private	0000187 03/21/2013	S 01	ABF American Business	N Jim Kentley 00000008	1		
	0000181 06/25/2012	S 01	AVNET Avnet Processing		r		
	0000183 03/21/2013	5 01	ABF American Business	N Jim Kentley 000000003	1		
	0000103 05/31/2010	R 02	ORANGE Orange Door & Wi	r H Harvey Earlwright	é		
	<pre><filter empty="" is=""></filter></pre>			Filter Builder	1		
					•		
Preview	SM Tasks						
	Task Number 💌 Task I	Date 🛛 💌 Task Descrip	otion 💌 Task Type 💌 Task Statu	is 💌 Contract Number 💌 AR Division Numbe	er 🔺		
Explore	▶ 0000057 3/21/3	2013 Site Survey	Management Entered	00000009 01			
I-B Taulu	0000058 3/21/3		/ Order Ma Management Entered	000000009 01			
😑 Tasks	0000059 3/21/3	-	cts / Test Installation Entered	000000009 01	-		
*	3/21 <i>1</i> ◀	2013 Installation	Installation Entered	01	∙⊢		
Sales Orders	useriig Sl	MD 29 rows	10 rows				

S/M Explore

The **Explore** menu with **Contract** and **Dispatch Views** has been added to the **Service Management** module.

The **Data View** grid is used to filter, sort, group, and summarize data. The columns can also be modified in the grid by showing and hiding columns, changing the column order, changing the column names, and formatting the data that appears in the columns. Changes to the Data View grid can be saved to a setting. The information in the Data View grid can also be printed and saved to a report.

The **Navigation pane** is used to explore data related to the selected view. The main groups on the Navigation pane are: **Explore, Preview**, and **Tasks**. In this pane select the **SM Tasks, SM Contract Details, Sales Order** or **History Invoices** radio button to display corresponding data in the Preview pane.

The **Preview pane** is used to view related data from the Data View grid. The data in the Preview pane is filtered by the selected row in the Data View grid and by the option selected in the Preview group on the Navigation pane.

see Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insig	jhts Explorer - SM Co	ontracts					- O ×	
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools <u>t</u>	<u>H</u> elp						
🕴 🕒 Back 🔹 🌑 📲 💽 🖗 関 🕴 Se	etting ा Standard	- 1		a 🖪 🕜 🖡				
1 2 I X I VI VI V V V C .		_			5			
		4 F						
Navigation Pane 🏾 🗘 🗙								
Preview	Look For:	Sea	arch In (All Columns)	•	Find Next 🔻		×	
 SM Tasks 	SM Contracts							
 SM Contract Details 	Data Grid Chart							
 Sales Orders 								
 History Invoices 	Drag a column header here to group by that column							
	≣ Contract Number	Contract Date	e 🛛 💌 Contract De	scription 🔹	Contract Start Date	 Contract End Date 	 AR Division Num 	
	00000002	2/17/2012			2/17/2012	2/17/2013	01	
	> 00000003	6/25/2012		1aint - Commer	····	6/25/2013	01	
	00000004	6/25/2012		1aint - Commer		6/25/2013	01	
	00000005	6/25/2012		laint - Commeru		6/25/2013	01	
	00000006	6/25/2012	T&M Installa	-	6/25/2012	6/25/2015	01	
	00000007	3/20/2013			3/20/2013	3/20/2013	01	
	00000008	3/21/2013	T&M Installa	-	3/21/2013	3/21/2013	01	
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>	0/04/0040			010410040	0.001.0001.1	Filter Builder	
Select Preview Setting								
	•							
Preview	SM Tasks							
	Task Number 💌	🔹 Task Date 🛛 💌	Task Description	 Task Type 	💌 Task Status	 Contract Number 	🔹 AR Division Number 📥	
Explore Explore	▶ 0000032	3/20/2013	System Inspection	Service	Entered	00000003	01	
- Trata	0000051	3/20/2013		Service	Entered	00000003	01	
🔤 Tasks	0000054	-11	Preventive Maint - C		Entered	00000003	01	
» *	0000055 	3/21/2013	Dravantiva Maint - C	nm Drev Maint	Entered	00000003	n1 •	
SM Contracts	useriig	SMD	10 rows	4 rows				

Dispatch View

Run the Dispatch View to view the SM Dispatches detail information. Select the SM Dispatch Line to view the line information and select the SM Labor Charge Lines to view the Labor Charge Data Entry lines

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Ins	sights Explorer - SM I	Dispatches					_ 🗆 ×	
Eile Edit View Data Previe	w Explore <u>T</u> ools	Help						
i 🕒 Back 🕶 🕥 🕶 😽 🖭 📮 i :	Setting 🖽 Standard	-	🖻 🖾 🖵 🗙 🖨	D 0				
21 XI V V V V 6 C								
		2 -						
Navigation Pane $\qquad \qquad \ensuremath{ \mu imes }$	<							
Preview	Look For:	Se	earch In (All Columns)	 Find Next 	-		×	
⊙ 5M Dispatch Lines	SM Dispatche	SM Dispatches						
SM Labor Charge Lines	Data Grid Chart							
	Drag a column header here to group by that column							
	🗏 Task Number	 Dispatch Numbe 	r 💌 AR Division Numb	er 💌 Customer Number	r 💌 Dispatch Date	💌 Dispatch Sta	atı 💌 Start I	
	0000001	0001	01	ABF	2/17/2012	Closed	2/17/2	
	▶ 0000003	0001	01	BRESLIN	3/17/2012	Closed	6/26/2	
	0000003	0002	01	BRESLIN	6/25/2012	Closed	3/17/2	
	0000003	0005	01	BRESLIN	3/21/2013	Closed	3/17/2	
	0000006	0001	01	BRESLIN	3/17/2012	Closed	3/16/2	
	0000007	0001	01	ABF	3/19/2012	Closed	6/24/2	
	0000016	0001	01	MAVRK	6/25/2012	Closed	6/25/2	
	<pre>- <filter empty="" is=""></filter></pre>		~	105	010010040	Eilte	r Builder	
Select Preview Setting						1 1100		
	•							
Preview	SM Dispatch	SM Dispatch Lines						
		Item Code Descrip			 Unit Of Measure 	 Tax Class 	 Line Disco 	
Explore	≥ 2568-3-25	DESK FILE 3 1/2" C	AP 25 Yes	000	EACH	TX		
Tasks	1							
» *							Þ	
SM Dispatches	useriig	SMD	20 rows	1 rows				

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Ins	ights Explorer - SM I	Dispatches					_ 🗆 🗵
Eile Edit View Data Preview	w Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools	Help					Ŧ
i 🕒 Back + 🕑 + 📉 🖭 🚽 i 🕯	etting 🎬 Standard	- 1	1 KK 🖵 🗙 📥 🖉				_
1 2 I X I VI Y. V V V.		<u>₹</u> =					
Navigation Pane 🏾 🕮 🛪	J						
Preview	Look For:	Sear	ch In (All Columns)	Find Next			×
SM Dispatch Lines	SM Dispatche	25					
 SM Labor Charge Lines 	Data Grid Chart						
	Drag a column heac						_
	🔳 Task Number 🛛	 Dispatch Number 	AR Division Number	 Customer Number 	💌 Dispatch Date	💌 Dispatch Statu	▼ Start I
	0000003	0005	01	BRESLIN	3/21/2013	Closed	3/17/2
	0000006	0001	01	BRESLIN	3/17/2012	Closed	3/16/2
	0000007	0001	01	ABF	3/19/2012	Closed	6/24/2
	0000016	0001	01	MAVRK	6/25/2012	Closed	6/25/2
	0000032	0001	01	ABF	3/20/2013	Closed	3/20/2
	0000032	0002	01	ABF	3/20/2013	Closed	3/20/2
	0000032	0003	01	ABF	3/21/2013	Closed	3/20/2
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>				0.01,0010	Filter B	uilder
Select Preview Setting					-1	1 1001 0	
Preview	SM Labor Ch	arge Lines					
	Labor/Skill Code	Technician Code			rtime 🔺 💌 Hours Sp		
Explore	FLDSRV	AB	Field Service	NT No		4.00	\$95.00
Tasks							
» *	•						Þ
SM Dispatches	useriig	SMD	20 rows 1	rows			6

Contract View

The **SM Contract Job Code Posting** and **SM Contract Job Code Transaction** views have been added to the **Business Insights Explorer Contracts** view to allow the user to get information about the transactions from Contracts posted to jobs without printing reports.

🔤 Sage ERP MAS 200 Business Ins	ights Explorer - SM (Contracts				_ [[] ×
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Explore <u>T</u> ools I	Help				
🕴 🕞 Back 🔹 🌍 🔹 🐯 🖭 関 🔅 Se	etting 💾 Standard	-		a 👩		
1 2 I X I VI Y VI @		2.2				
Navigation Pane 🏾 🗘 🗙						
Preview	Look For:	Searc	h In (All Columns)	▼ Find Next	-	×
⊖ SM Tasks	SM Contracts					
SM Contract Details	Data Grid Chart					
⊖ Sales Orders						
History Invoices	Drag a column heade					
 SM Contract Job Code Posting 	≣ Contract Number	 Contract Date 	 Contract Descript 	ion 🛛 💌 Contract Start	Date 💌 Contract End Dat	e 💌 AR Division Num
SM Contract Job Code Transaction	00000075	9/28/2013		9/28/2013	9/28/2014	01
-	00000077	10/1/2013	Template Contrac	t 10/1/2013	10/1/2015	01
	00000078	10/1/2013	Template Contrac	t 10/1/2013	10/1/2015	01
	> 000000080	10/2/2013		10/2/2013	10/15/2015	01
	00000083	10/3/2013		10/3/2013	10/3/2013	01
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>					Filter Builder
	•					
Select Preview Setting	SM Contract J	ob Code Postin	g			_
Solider Howlow Sociality II	Contract Number	🔻 Job Code 💌	Fiscal Year 💌 Fisc	al Period 🛛 👻 Quantity	Postir 💌 Cost Billed 🛛 💌 De	ollars Billed 💌
Preview	> 00000080	455000000	2013 10		0 0	0
I ICTICH	00000080	50000000	2013 10		2 1032.5	9500
Explore	00000080	OPTION000	2013 10		13 907.5	28050
Tasks						
>>						
*						
SM Contracts	useriig	ABC	74 rows	3 rows		

Examples

Sales Order Entry (example from SM Options; Sales Kit Item Number)

Example:

		2/2013		() ()			
)rder Number	0000191		· · · · · ·	opy <u>f</u> rom De <u>f</u> au	lts Customer	C <u>r</u> edit	Tasks
1. Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	User useriig			5
8		Quick Row	1	マロント		目信信	-
	Bill of Materials S tem Lode	Search, ALT-V	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension		Co
1	٩	.00	.00	.000	.00		
Description							Þ
Description Warehouse							Þ
							Þ
Warehouse Unit Of Measure Shipped	2		.00				Þ
Warehouse Unit Of Measure	3		.00		Total Amount		.00

Click the **Bill of Materials Search** button to select a kit.

👫 Bill Of Materials List			
Bill Number	Description SECRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE SECRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE		
Search Bill Number	Begins with		Eind
Found 2 records		Select Cancel	

The following message box will be displayed.

🚮 Sage	ERP MAS 90	×
?	The quantity available in this warehouse is 6.00-EACH. Do you want to order this sales kit from stock? Click Yes to order this as a kit from stock. Click No to explode the lines to order by component.	
	Yes No	

Click No.

🚮 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/22/2013 Defaults. Customer.. Credit.. Tasks Copy from.. Order Number 0000191 ----- [. *-| 14 4 Þ **>** User useriig 8 3. Lines 4. Totals 1. Header 2. Address 🗞 (H) (H) - 🐼 -Quick Row 1 💋 P 🗌 🖓 2 疑惑 付 任 影 Ŧ Back Ordered Unit Price C Item Code Ordered Extension .00 900.000 📘 1,800.00 D1700 2.00 1001-HON-H252LK 4.00 .00. .000 .00 2 .00 3 4886-18-14-3 2.00 .00 .000 .00. .000 .00 4 .00 • I ۲ . SECRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE Description Warehouse 001 EACH Unit Of Measure .00 Shipped D. .000) Profit Margin % = 50 **Total Amount** 1,800.00 (Average Cost = ₿ Print <u>O</u>rder... Print Pick.. a Recalc Price Delete ? Accept <u>Cancel</u>

Enter **Quantity Ordered** and click **OK**.

When the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** checkbox in **Service Management Options** is unchecked, a Sales Kit Item is loaded as a line item with its appropriate unit price and line extension.

If the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** checkbox in the **Service Management Options** is checked, a Sales Kit Item is replaced with a comment line item, indicating sales kit item number and description.

Sales C	Order Entry (SMD) 3/2	2/2013		2
Order Nu	imber 0000192 []	1 14 4	D 🗎 🚺	opy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	4. Totals	User useriig
			· · · · ·	
	🔊 🔥 🖬 🕶 📜 🛀	Quick Row	1 🔁	////////////////////////////////////
	Item Code	Unit Price	Extension	
1	/C	.000	.00	D1700 // KIT ITEM ENTERED // SECR
2	1001-HON-H252LK	87.000	348.00	
3	1001-HON-H254LK	135.000	270.00	
4	2480-8-50	34.950	69.90	
5	4886-18-14-3	45.000	90.00	
6	6650-26-16-11	259.000	518.00	
7		.000	.00	
Ward Unit Of Shi	cription Default Item Co ehouse f Measure ipped	ode /C	.00	•
				Total Amount 1,295.90
Print <u>O</u> rde	r Print Pic <u>k</u> 🥐 Re	ecalc Price		Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕜

All the kit components are loaded as regular line items with appropriate price and extension information.

Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule

Contract Data Entry

Here is an example of PM Contract with a schedule (2-nd Tuesday of each month) created for preventative maintenance tasks. Based on this schedule preventive maintenance tasks will be generated each month on the 2-nd Tuesday.

	Entry (SMD) 2/1					_ □ >
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Tasks	5. JC History	6. Transaction	
Contract Date 2	2/17/2014					
Customer No. 0	1-ABF		. 🖿 🔍	American Business	: Futures	Cred <u>i</u> t Card
Contract Type	Prev. Maint.		Job Site Code	2 🔍 Ame	erican Business Fu	tures
Contract Status	New		Confirm To	John Quinn		Q.
Start Date	2/17/2014		Comment			
End Date	2/17/2016		Fax No.			
Billing Type	Time and Materia		E-mail	artie@abf.com		
-Generation Document Contract Amount Bill Freq Code	None From Items	I Aule	PM Code Number of Day		PM Schedule st Task Close Date	•
Tech. ADAM All Materials Are All Labors Are Co Contract Items	Cov Schedule	Monthly 2/17/201	4 D M 6 V 1			rday
Quic <u>k</u> Print Gene	eratic				<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> an	cel el <u>D</u> elete

Upon selecting the "PM" code on the Contract Item, the PM Schedule created for the Contract Header is copied to the Contract Item and may be changed for particular Item.

ustomer No. ontract Number	01-ABF 000000175	·	American Busines	s Futu	res			
Component				8	Quick Row	1	6 .4	(∃₽,•
	Item Code	PM Code	Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending
1 1001-H	ON-H252LK 🔍	00			3.00	.00	2/17/2014	2/17/201
2	92				.00	.00		
•	HON :		7/2016 🔽 Tu	onday iesday ednesi		lay 🔄 Satu		ŀ
Description						K <u>C</u> ano	<u></u>	
Coverage Code					0			
Coverage Code Response Code								
Coverage Code Response Code Ship To								
Coverage Code Response Code								

Run the Auto Generate Tasks Selection program and select the Contract:

🖥 Auto Generate Tasks Se	lection (SM	D) 2,	/18/2014	? _ 🗆 ×
Generate Tasks for all Contr Up To Date	act Items	2/18)/2015	Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items 🗹
Select Field	Operand		Value	
PM Code	All	-		
Contract No.	Equal to	•	000000175	٩,
Customer Number	All	•		
Item Code	All	•		
Nature Of Task	All	•		
Clear				Proceed Cancel

If you're running the Task generation program with the "PM Task generate Based on Task Close Date" option turned on in the SM Options, you'll see only 1 task generated for Header and one for Contract Item. The next Task will be generated only after the last Task generated for current Contract is closed:

		_					
• • •	0	Taska Cal	ection Listing				
Auto	Generate	Tasks Dei	ection Listing			SMI	Demo Company (SM
Contra Numb		Task Date	Customer Number	Name	kem Code	Lot/Serial No .	Record Ty
	10175 00 10175 00	3/11/2014 3/11/2014		American Business Futures American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		Header Item

Here is the list of Tasks to be generated for the same Contract (if the "PM Task Generate Based on Task Close Date" option is turned off in the SM Options):

Auto G	enerate	Tasks Sel	ection Listing			SM	Demo Company (S
Contract Number	PM Code	Task Date	Customer Number	Name	item Code	Lot/Serial No .	Record
0000001	75 00	3/11/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	4/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	5/13/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	6/10/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	7/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	8/12/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001	75 00	9/9/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
0000001		10/14/2014		American Business Futures			Header
0000001		11/11/2014		American Business Futures			Header
0000001		12/9/2014		American Business Futures			Header
0000001		1/13/2015		American Business Futures			Header
0000001		2/10/2015		American Business Futures			Header
0000001		3/11/2014		American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252LK		ltem
0000001		4/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001		5/13/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001		6/10/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern
0000001		7/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001		8/12/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001			01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001		10/14/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern
0000001		11/11/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001		12/9/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
0000001	75 00 75 00	1/13/2015		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
		2/10/2015		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern

All the Tasks being generated are scheduled respectively for the 2-nd Tuesday of each month: 03/1/2014, 4/8/2014, 5/13/2014, etc. Here is the first Task generated:

🔚 Task Data Entry (SMD) 2/18/2014
Task No. 0000855 😳 🔄 🔄 🕼 🔌 🕨 🚺 🕞 🐺 Defaults
1. Header 2. Address 3. Dispatches User useriig
Task Date 2/18/2014 Task Time 05:07 PM Task Type I 🔍 🎘 Installation
Customer No. 01-ABF Credit Card
Task Status E Q Entered Salesperson 0100 Q Jim Kentley Contract No. 000000175 Q III IIII IIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Job Site Code 2 Q American Business Futures Cust PO
Job Site Contact John Quinn Q Priority Code
Nature of Task PROGRAM 🔍 🚰 Install Program Bill Freq Code 1
Preferred Tech. ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold
Item Number
Lot/Serial No ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Tax Schedule WI Separate Invoice
Response Schedule Date 3/11/2014 Time 05:07 PM
Coverage Que Date 3/11/2014 Time 05:07 PM Quote Amount .00 III Quote Hours .00 IIII
Quick Print BMA Accept Cancel Delete

The Scheduled Date is set to the 2-nd Tuesday: 3/11/2013 of March.

Here is the Dispatch created during Task Generation:

Dispatch Data	Entr <mark>y (S</mark> MD) 2	/18/2014				_ 🗆 >
	000856 ⁽), 001 ⁽), [_1			(₽ 🛱	
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines			User useriig		
Dispatch Date	2/18/2014		Dispatch Status	0 🔍 Open		
Starting Date Ending Date	3/11/2014 3/11/2014		Starting Time Ending Time	05:07 PM 💌 05:07 PM 💌	Commit Quantity	
Technician	ADAM	👌 Adams Arno	old			
Quic <u>k</u> Print				Labo <u>r</u> A	ccept <u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

The Components assigned to the Contract item in the Contract Entry are loaded into the Dispatch Lines:

<u>1</u> . Hea	der <u>2</u> . Lines			User userii	g
	» 🕅 😒 •	Quick Row	1 🛃		
	Item Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1	4886-18-14-3 🔍	2.00	45.000	90.00	
2	6655	1.00	179.000	179.00	
3		.00	.000	.00	
•		2105/214/05 2011			
		Y 18'W 14''D 3''H			
Ware	ehouse 000	7 18'W 14''D 3''H			
Ware Unit Of		Y 18'₩ 14''D 3''H			

Custom Office

The following **SM Module** tables are available in the **User-Defined Field and Table Maintenance:**

👫 User-Defined I	Field and Table Maintenance (5MD) 3/22/2013	
i 🚽 📶 and	add or modify user-defined fields, double-click the corresponding mo d table. To add a user-defined table, right-click on the UDT module. intain or delete a user-defined table, right-click on the UDT.	
SM Co G SM Co G SM Cre SM Dis SM Dis SM Dis SM Dis SM Dis SM Dis SM Dis SM Co SM Co SM Co SM Co SM Co SM To SM To SM To SM To SM To SM To	entract Header entract Item ontract Memo eate Additional Tasks table spatch Detail Labor Table spatch Detail Labor Table spatch History Detail Labor Table spatch Report Table : Posting History By Period Table ature Of Task Master Table outing Code Detail outing Code Header ask Dispatch Report Table ask Report Table ask Report Table ask Table sek Type Table echnician Code Listing Work	
		ð Ø .

Visual Integrator

It is possible to create and maintain import/export jobs for importing/exporting data of S/M (Service Management) module through **Visual Integrator.**

The following SM data files are available for Import in Visual Integrator:

	Description File	
SM_AutoGenerateSalesDocs	SM Auto Generate Sales Docs Fro	
SM_ContractHeader	SM Contract Header	
SM_ContractMemo	SM Contract Memo	
SM_CreateAdditionalTasks	SM Create Additional Tasks table	
SM_DispatchHeader	SM Dispatch Header Table	
SM_NatureOfTask	SM Nature Of Task Master Table	
SM_Options	SM Options	
SM_RoutingDetail	SM Routing Code Detail	
SM_RoutingHeader	SM Routing Code Header	
SM_Task	SM Task Table	
SM_TaskHistory	SM Task History Table	
SM TaskType	SM Task Type Table	
SM Technician	SM Technician Code Master Table	
-	SM Territory Code	
SM_TerritoryCode		
om_renitolycode		
SM_Technician	SM Technician Code Master Table	

When creating Import job for Contract Items it is necessary to select the SM _Contract Header table from the list: